PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

PREPARED BY THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT SHERI SMALL, FINANCE OFFICER

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS June 30, 2019

| INTRODUCTORY SECTION | Exhibit | Page Number |
|--|---------|----------------|
| Letter of Transmittal | | 1 |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial | | |
| Reporting | | 5 |
| Organizational Chart | | 6 |
| List of Principal Officials | | 7 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | | |
| Independent Auditor's Report | | 8 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | | 11 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | | |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements | | |
| Statement of Net Position | 1 | 19 |
| Statement of Activities | 2 | 20 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | | |
| Balance Sheet-Governmental Funds | 3 | 21 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental | | |
| Funds to the Statement of Net Position | 3 | 22 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in | | |
| Fund Balances-Governmental Funds | 4 | 23 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and | | |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the | | |
| Statement of Activities | 4 | 24 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in | _ | |
| Fund Balances-Budget to Actual-General Fund | 5 | 25 |
| Statement of Net Position-Proprietary Funds | 6 | 26 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in | _ | 07 |
| Net Position-Proprietary Funds | 7 | 27 |
| Statement of Cash Flows-Proprietary Funds | 8 | 28 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position-Fiduciary Fund | 9 | 30 |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements | | 31 |

| | Schedule | Page Number |
|---|------------|----------------|
| Required Supplemental Financial Data: | b | |
| Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance | | |
| Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability | A-1 | 71 |
| Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a percentage of Covered Payroll | A-2 | 72 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits | | |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios | A-3 | 73 |
| Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) | | |
| Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset) Liability | A-4 | 74 |
| Schedule of the County's Contributions | A-5 | 75 |
| Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund | | |
| Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset) Liability | A-6 | 76 |
| Schedule of the County's Contributions | A-7 | 77 |
| Supplementary Information: | | |
| Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements Section: | | |
| Major Governmental Funds: | | |
| Balance - Budget and Actual-General Fund | B-1 | 78 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund | | |
| Balance - Budget and Actual - Capital Reserve Fund | B-2 | 87 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund | | |
| Balance - Budget and Actual - Reappraisal Reserve Fund | B-3 | 88 |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds: | | |
| Combining Balance Sheet-Nonmajor Funds | C-1 | 89 |
| Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes | | |
| in Fund Balances-Nonmajor Funds | C-2 | 90 |
| Emergency Telephone Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and | | |
| Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | C-3 | 91 |
| Seized Asset Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and | . . | |
| Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | C-4 | 92 |
| Library Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and | | |
| Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | C-5 | 93 |
| Drainage Districts Fund - Schedule of Revenues, | | |
| Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | C-6 | 94 |
| Friends of the Library Fund - Schedule of Revenues, | | ~- |
| Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | C-7 | 95 |
| Occupancy Tax Fund - Schedule of Revenues, | 0.0 | 00 |
| Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | C-8 | 96 |
| | | |

| Enternrice Funder | Schedule | Page Number |
|--|---|--|
| Enterprise Funds: Landfill Fund - Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non - GAAP) | D-1 | 97 |
| Water System Fund - Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non - GAAP) | D-2 | 100 |
| Water and Sewer Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures - Budge to Actual (Non - GAAP) | , | 103 |
| Agency Funds: Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities | E-1 | 104 |
| Capital Assets: Schedule of General Capital Assets by Source Schedule of General Capital Assets by Function and Activity Schedule of Changes in General Capital Assets by Function and Activity | F-1 F-2 F-3 | 105 106 107 |
| Governmental Long-Term Debt Obligations: Schedule of Changes in Governmental Long-Term Debt | G-1 | 108 |
| Other Schedules: General Fund - Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable Analysis of Current Tax Levy | H-1 H-2 | 109 110 |
| Statistical Section | Table | |
| Statistical SectionNet Position by ComponentChanges in Net PositionFund Balances, Governmental FundsChanges in Funds Balances, Governmental FundsAssessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable PropertyProperty Tax Rates - Direct and All Overlapping GovernmentsPrincipal TaxpayersProperty Tax Levies and CollectionsRatios of Outstanding Debt by TypeComputation of Legal Debt MarginEnterprise Fund - Water System Revenue Bond CoverageDemographic StatisticsPrincipal EmployersFull-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by FunctionOperating Indicators by FunctionCapital Asset Statistics by Function | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | 111 112 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 |

.

| | O de a duda | Page |
|--|-------------|--------|
| Compliance Section: | Schedule | Number |
| • | | |
| Report on Compliance and on Internal Control Over Financial | | |
| Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed | | |
| in Accordance with Government Audit Standards | | 128 |
| Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major | | 130 |
| Federal Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in | | |
| Accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single | | |
| Audit Implementation Act | | |
| Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major | | 133 |
| State Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance | | |
| with OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit | | |
| Implementation Act | | |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | | 135 |
| Corrective Action Plan | | 139 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards | I-1 | 141 |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

4

I.

COMMISSIONERS

Jeff Dixon, Chairman Lloyd E. Griffin, III, Vice-Chairman Cecil Perry Frankie Meads Charles H. Jordan Sean Lavin Barry Overman



COUNTY MANAGER Sparty Hammett

COUNTY ATTORNEY R. Michael Cox

CLERK TO THE BOARD Lynn B. Scott

COUNTY OF PASQUOTANK

Post Office Box 39 Elizabeth City, North Carolina 27907-0039 (252)335-0865 Fax (252)335-0866

The Board of County Commissioners Pasquotank County, North Carolina

November 25, 2019

We are pleased to present the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) of Pasquotank County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The financial statements and supplemental schedules contained herein have been audited by the independent, certified public accounting firm of Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co. P.A. and that firm's unmodified opinion is included in the financial section of this report. The County Finance Office, however, has prepared the report, and is responsible for the accuracy of the data and for the completeness and fairness of its presentation, including all disclosures. We believe that the data as presented is accurate in all material aspects; that it is presented in a manner designed to set forth fairly the financial position and results of operations of the County as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the County's financial affairs have been included.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Pasquotank County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of independent auditors.

The financial reporting entity includes all of the funds of the primary government (Pasquotank County), as well as all of its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the basic financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to distinguish their financial positions, results of operations, and cash flows from those of the primary government. Albemarle Hospital Authority and Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Tourism Development Authority are reported as discretely presented component units.

Albemarle Hospital Authority is reported in the financial statements in a manner similar to a proprietary fund. The Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Tourism Development Authority is reported in the financial statements in a manner similar to a governmental fund. The Pasquotank County Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority is also a component unit of Pasquotank County; however this authority has no financial transactions or account balances and therefore is not reported in the financial statements.

Description of the County

Pasquotank County is located in the northeastern section of North Carolina and is bordered on three sides by water; the Pasquotank River to the east, the Albemarle Sound to the south, and the Little River to the west. The City of Elizabeth City is the County seat and is centrally located within the County. Pasquotank Precinct was created in 1672 from Albemarle County, the original County of North Carolina. Pasquotank Precinct was named for a tribe of Native Americans who inhabited the area. Pasquotank Precinct became a County in 1738 and is one of the four oldest counties in North Carolina. In 1793, the General Assembly authorized a town at the narrows of the Pasquotank River to be known as Redding which later changed its name to Elizabeth City. The County is known for being the site of many first events in the state. In 1660, the first known land deed in North Carolina was executed and is preserved in the Pasquotank County Courthouse; in 1665, the first Grand Assembly (the precursor to today's General Legislative Assembly) in North Carolina convened in the County; the Culpepper Rebellion, the first armed revolt against England occurred in 1677; and the first public school in North Carolina was established in the County in 1705. Pasquotank County has a land area of 229 square miles and a population of 39,731.

The County has a commissioner/manager form of government. The seven members of the Board of Commissioners are elected from a combination of districts and at-large on a partisan basis and serve staggered four-year terms. The Board of Commissioners is the policy-making and legislative authority for the County. They are also responsible for adopting a budget and appointing a County manager. The manager is responsible for implementing policies, managing daily operations, and appointing County employees. The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include public safety, human services, solid waste services, cultural and recreational activities, general government, and others. This report includes all of the County's activities in maintaining these services. The County also provides financial support to other boards and agencies to assist them in providing services to the citizens. Among these are the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Board of Education, College of the Albemarle, Albemarle Regional Health Services, Albemarle Commission, and Trillium Health Resources.

Economic Conditions and Outlook

The economy of Pasquotank County remained about the same over the past year. The local unemployment rate was 5.1%, the state unemployment rate was 4.3% and the national rate was 3.6% at the end of fiscal year 2019. Major industries in Pasquotank County include DRS Technologies, Sentara Albemarle Medical Center, Hoffer Flow Controls, Inc., TCOM, J.W. Jones Lumber Company, and Century Link Telephone. The largest employers in Pasquotank County however, continue to be government facilities such as the U.S. Coast Guard, the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Public School System, the Pasquotank Correctional Institute, Elizabeth City State University, College of the Albemarle, Pasquotank County and Elizabeth City. Pasquotank County continues to have a diversified employment base, although it is somewhat dominated by governmental jobs.

Pasquotank County approved 54 new residential lots during the 2018-19 year. The total number of new home permits issued in the County were 73. Permits for new modular and manufactured homes issued in the County were 23.

Commercial construction permits that were issued in the County during this period consisted mainly of additions and renovations to existing buildings including an interior remodel for Duke Energy's new offices, an addition to Clayton Mobile Homes, and an addition to a storage facility at J&J Mini Storage. Drakes Farm and Garden's new location was completed as well as a new asphalt plant for Barnhill Construction. A new location for Balance's Fire was also permitted and a majority of the project is complete.

<u>Major Initiatives</u>

The Board approved borrowing \$1.3 million from TowneBank to finance the HVAC replacement at Northside Elementary School.

The Board approved an offer from Robert and Denise Clarke to purchase property located at 102 Lark Drive, in Moyock, NC for \$200,000.

The Board agreed to contract with Holland Consulting Planners, Inc. to administer the two Hazard Mitigation Grants totaling \$923,240.

Emergency Medical Services began its participation in the Post Overdose Response Team (PORT) covering Pasquotank and Camden counties.

The Board approved a contract with Magette Well and Pump Company, Inc. for the reverse osmosis wellfield retrofit project in the amount of \$449,688.

Financial Information

Accounting

The annual budget which is adopted by the County Board of Commissioners is an integral part of the County's accounting system and daily operations. The budget ordinance creates a legal limit on spending authorizations. The County's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on the modified accrual basis whereby revenues are recognized when measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized when fund liabilities have occurred. Enterprise funds are reported on the full accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred. Adherence to generally accepted accounting principals is maintained with a concerted effort to follow the accounting and financial reporting guidelines of the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Internal Control

County management is responsible for the accounting system and for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding (1) safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; (2) reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principals and maintaining accountability for assets; and (3) compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to federal and state financial assistance programs. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of controls should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. We believe that the County's internal accounting controls adequately protect assets and provide reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions. As part of the County's single audit, the independent auditor performed a review of the County's internal control structure. The procedures performed by the independent auditor did not indicate any material internal control weaknesses or reportable conditions.

Long-term Financial Planning

Pasquotank County borrowed \$1,735,000 in the 2018-19 year. The largest portion, \$1,300,000, was borrowed to fund the HVAC replacement at Northside Elementary School and the remaining \$435,000 was borrowed to fund vehicles for county departments.

The County anticipates borrowing funds in the 2019-2020 budget year for capital needs of the county and public schools in the amount of \$1.8 million.

Other Information

Independent Audit

Pasquotank County is required by state law (G.S. 159-34) to have an annual independent financial audit. A compliance audit on federal and state financial assistance programs is also required under the Federal Single Audit Act of 1984 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. The County's auditor, Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co. P.A. was selected through a formal request for proposals process. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report. The auditor's reports required as part of a single audit are found in the compliance section of this report.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Pasquotank County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the twenty-first year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Preparation of this report would not have been possible without the dedicated efforts the staff of the Finance Department. We also thank the members of the Board of County Commissioners for their continued support during the past year.

Respectfully submitted,

Spot Stumett

Sparty Hammett County Manager

Ahon Amall

Sheri Small Finance Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Pasquotank County North Carolina

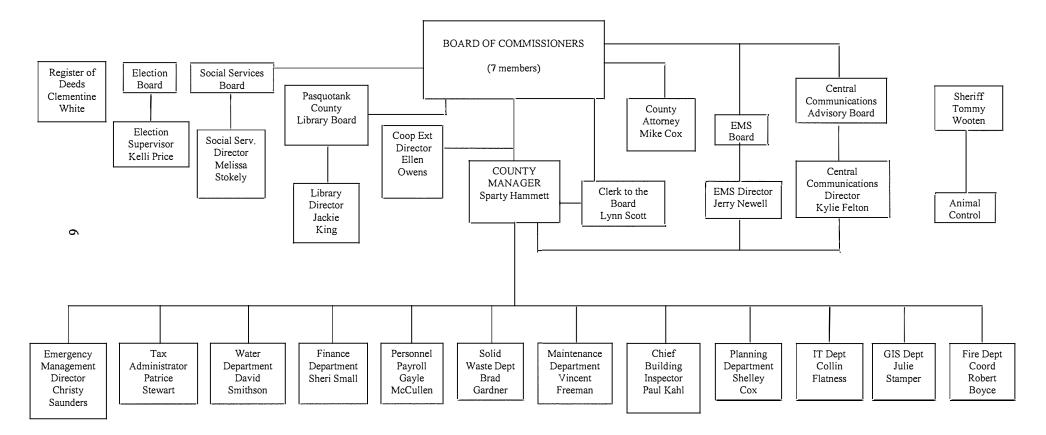
For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

PASQUOTANK COUNTY GOVERNMENT FY 2019-20 •



PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2019

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

Jeff Dixon, Chairman

Lloyd E. Griffin, III Vice-Chairman Frankie Meads **Barry** Overman

> Lynn Scott, Clerk to the Board R. Michael Cox, County Attorney

Office of the County Manager Sparty Hammett, County Manager

> Patrice Stewart, Tax Administrator Gavle McCullen, Personnel Director Sheri Small, Finance Officer Collin Flatness, IT Manager Paul Kahl, Building Inspector Kelli Price, Election Supervisor Shelley Cox, County Planner Vincent Freeman, Maintenance Supervisor Jackie King, Librarian, Pasquotank County Library Brad Gardner, Solid Waste Director Robert Boyce, Fire Department

Tommy S. Wooten, II, Sheriff Melissa Stokely, Director, **Department of Social Services** David Smithson, Supervisor, Water Department Christy Saunders, **Emergency Management Coordinator** Gerald E. Newell, Director, **Emergency Medical Services** Clementine White, Register of Deeds Ellen Owens, Director, Agricultural **Extension Service** Kylie Felton, Interim Central Communications Director

Cecil Perry Sean Lavin

Coordinator

Charles Jordan

FINANCIAL SECTION



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A. 4024 Oleander Drive Suite 3 Wilmington, North Carolina 28403 Telephone (910) 791-4872 Fax (910) 395-4872

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners Pasquotank County Elizabeth City, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the businesstype activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pasquotank County, North Carolina, as of and for the year then ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Pasquotank County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Albemarle Hospital Authority or EC-PC Tourism Development Authority which represent 100% of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Albemarle Hospital Authority and Tourism Development Authority is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Albemarle Hospital Authority and EC-PC Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditors consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an

> Members American Institute of CPAs – N.C. Association of CPAs – AICPA Division of Firms

opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinions, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pasquotank County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance, schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a percentage of payroll, Other Postemployment Benefits' Schedules of changes in the Net OPEB Liability and related ratios, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System's Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Contributions and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Pasquotank County, North Carolina. The introductory inf^{ormation}, combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, statistical section, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and

were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory information and the statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 22, 2019 on our consideration of Pasquotank County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Pasquotank County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., PA

Wilmington, North Carolina November 22, 2019

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

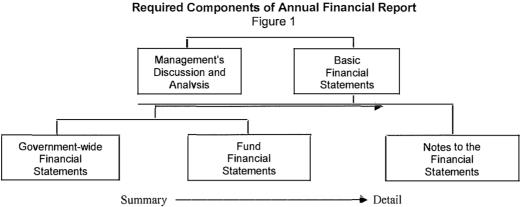
As management of the County, we offer readers of Pasquotank County's (the "County") financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Pasquotank County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$30,578,336 (net position).
- On the government-wide statements, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the governmental activities at the close of the fiscal year by \$2,395,280. The governmental activities' net assets are impacted considerably by the certificates of participation (COPS) and the qualified school construction bonds (QSCB) that the County has issued on behalf of the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Board of Education to fund capital projects. Under North Carolina law, the County is responsible for providing capital funding for the school system. The County has chosen to meet its legal obligation to provide school capital funding by using a mixture of County funds, installment purchase, bank qualified debt, certificates of participation, and qualified school construction bonds. The assets are not reflected in the County's financial statements and the full amount of the long-term debt \$13,090,339, is reflected in the County's financial statements. Under North Carolina law, the County is also responsible for capital and maintenance cost at College of the Albemarle. As of June 30, 2019 the outstanding debt relating to the expansion of Building A totaled \$1,713,600. The assets are not reflected in the County's financial statements.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$17,224,490, an increase \$1,722,156 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 55 percent of this total amount or \$9,559,897 is available for spending at the government's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$9,559,897 or approximately 18.76 percent of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year. The County appropriated \$700,000 for the 2019-2020 budget.
- The County's total debt decreased by \$4,165,410 during the current fiscal year, due to fiscal year principal payments exceeding new debt.
- The County has an "A" bond rating (Standard & Poor's Investor Services) and a rating of 80 from North Carolina Municipal Council, Inc.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the County.



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 9) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the agency fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's major and non-major governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as general administration, taxation and records, human services, education, and public safety. Property and other taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water, sewer, and landfill services offered by The County. The final category is the component units. Although both component units are legally separate from the County, the County appoints the majority of the board members on the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Tourism Development Authority and the Hospital is important to the County because of the lease arrangement the Hospital has with the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Pages 19 and 20 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds – The County has one kind of proprietary fund. An *Enterprise Fund* is used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its Water System activity and for its Landfill operations. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

Agency Funds – Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County has six agency funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are on pages 31 - 70 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning The County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 71 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

| Pasquotank County's Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|------------|----------------|---------------|------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----|------|
| | | Gover Acti | | | | | s-type ties | | Tota | 3 | Perc Cha | | | |
| | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2018 | 18- | 19 |
| Current and other assets | \$ | 21,778,160 | \$ | 20,155,286 \$ | ; - | 16,950,816 | \$ | 15,314,047 \$ | ; — | 38,728,976 \$ | | 35,469,333 | 9 | .19% |
| Capital assets | | 39,119,557 | | 40,547,865 | | 24,179,690 | | 25,242,844 | | 63,299,247 | | 65,790,709 | -3 | .78% |
| Total assets | - | 60,897,717 | | 60,703,151 | _ | 41,130,506 | | 40,556,891 | | 102,028,223 | | 101,260,042 | 0 | .76% |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | - | 3,758,396 | - | 2,662,516 | | 417,167 | | 285,824 | | 4,175,563 | _ | 2,948,340 | 41 | .62% |
| Long-term liabilities/schools | | 13,090,339 | | 14,615,183 | | - | | - | | 13,090,339 | | 14,615,183 | -10 | .43% |
| Long-term liabilities/other | | 22,602,580 | | 24,477,503 | | 10,155,920 | | 10,979,999 | | 32,758,500 | | 35,457,502 | -7 | .61% |
| Other Liabilities | | 24,027,995 | | 22,835,243 | | 2,962,760 | | 2,911,581 | | 26,990,755 | | 25,746,824 | 4 | .83% |
| Total liabilities | | 59,720,914 | - | 61,927,929 | | 13,118,680 | | 13,891,580 | | 72,839,594 | _ | 75,819,509 | -3 | .93% |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | - | 2,539,919 | | 1,849,290 | _ | 245,937 | | 180,885 | _ | 2,785,856 | _ | 2,030,175 | 37 | .22% |
| Net position: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 18,396,347 | | 18,250,889 | | 14,023,770 | | 14,262,845 | | 32,420,117 | | 32,513,734 | -0 | .29% |
| Restricted/Bonds | | 6,267,194 | | 5,290,307 | | | | | | 6,267,194 | | 5,290,307 | 16 | .94% |
| Unrestricted | _ | (22,268,261) | _ | (23,952,748) | | 14,159,286 | | 12,507,405 | | (8,108,975) | | (11,445,343) | -29 | .86% |
| Total net position | \$_ | 2,395,280 | \$_ | (411,552) \$ | ; = | 28,183,056 | \$ | 26,770,250 \$ | _ | 30,578,336 \$ | _ | 26,358,698 | 16 | .01% |

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$30,578,336 as of June 30, 2019. The County's net position increased by \$4,219,638 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Net position is reported in three categories: Net investment in capital assets of \$32.4 million, Restricted of \$6.2 million and Unrestricted of (\$8.1) million.

The net investment in capital assets is defined as the County's investment in County owned capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, automotive equipment, office and other equipment, and infrastructure), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's net investment in capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. At June 30, 2019 the decrease in this category of net position is due to current year depreciation exceeding additions.

The second category of net position is restricted. This represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

The final category of net position is unrestricted. This balance may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. At June 30, 2019, the total net deficit reported of \$(8,028,145) is primarily attributable to the implementation of GASB 75 as it relate to post-employment benefits and installment purchase, bank qualified debt, certificates of participation, and the qualified school construction bonds issued on behalf of the school system.

As with many counties in the State of North Carolina, the County's deficit in unrestricted net position is due primarily to the portion of the County's outstanding debt incurred for the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Board of Education (the "school system"). Under North Carolina law, the County is responsible for providing capital funding for the school system. The County has chosen to meet its legal obligation to provide the school system capital funding by using a mixture of County funds, certificates of participation, and qualified zone academy bonds. The assets are funded by the County; however, they are owned and utilized by the school system. Since the County, as the issuing government, acquires no capital assets, the County has incurred a liability without a corresponding increase in assets. At the end of the fiscal year, approximately \$13.0 million of the outstanding debt on the County's financial statements was related to assets included in the school system's financial statements. The school debt is collateralized by a deed of trust granting, among other things, a first lien of record on the Project, including the land constituting a part of the Project, all other buildings, structures, improvements and fixtures thereon and all appurtenances thereto of any nature whatsoever, excluding mobile or modular classrooms located on the Site at any time, subject to Permitted Encumbrances. Accordingly, the County makes installment payments under the Installment Financing Agreement for payment of the debt. Neither the certificates nor the County's obligation to make payments under the Installment Financing Agreement Financing Agreement constitute a pledge of

the County's faith and credit within the meaning of any constitutional provision. Principal and interest requirements will be provided by an appropriation in the year in which they become due.

The deficit in unrestricted net position in the Governmental Activities decreased this year by \$1,765,317 due primarily to the principal payments on school debt exceeding new debt issued for the school's capital needs. While expenses came in over \$5.5 million under budget, this was due in part by the funding for the costs for school projects being deferred to the 2019-2020 year and reserve funds. Revenues for the Governmental Activities also came in under budget due to grant reimbursements, and therefore; the costs being delayed until the 2019-2020 year. The County increased fund balance by \$1,855,068, the issuance of debt in the amount of \$1,735,000 allowed the County to spread the costs of capital assets over a five year period. The decrease in the deficit is reflected below:

• The deferral of school projects to 2019-2020 by \$1.4 million

| Pasquotank County Cha | inges in Net Position |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|-----------------------|-----------------------|

| | | Governmental Activities | | | | Busin Act | | | Total | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|------------|-------|------------|----|------------|
| | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2018 |
| Revenues: | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 7,461,236 | \$ | 6,795,250 | \$ | 11,324,654 | \$ | 10,882,455 | \$ | 18,785,890 | \$ | 17,677,705 |
| Operating grants and contributions | | 7,173,501 | | 7,423,181 | | 219,372 | | 249,495 | | 7,392,873 | | 7,672,676 |
| Capital grants and contributions | | 40,000 | | 40,000 | | 167,000 | | | | 207,000 | | 40,000 |
| General revenues: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | | 25,636,964 | | 25,716,094 | | | | | | 25,636,964 | | 25,716,094 |
| Other taxes | | 11,287,429 | | 10,149,008 | | | | | | 11,287,429 | | 10,149,008 |
| Other general revenues | _ | 796,211 | | 779,480 | | 355,130 | | 183,969 | | 1,151,341 | | 963,449 |
| Total revenues | | 52,395,341 | | 50,903,013 | | 12,066,156 | | 11,315,919 | | 64,461,497 | | 62,218,932 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | 4,932,781 | | 4,823,243 | | | | | | 4,932,781 | | 4,823,243 |
| Public safety | | 15,012,070 | | 14,694,971 | | | | | | 15,012,070 | | 14,694,971 |
| Environmental protection | | 5,885 | | 4,075 | | | | | | 5,885 | | |
| Economic and physical development | | 2,735,419 | | 2,955,056 | | | | | | 2,735,419 | | 2,955,056 |
| Human services | | 8,288,700 | | 7,931,107 | | | | | | 8,288,700 | | 7,931,107 |
| Cultural and recreational | | 1,976,225 | | 1,861,477 | | | | | | 1,976,225 | | 1,861,477 |
| Education | | 15,446,494 | | 14,407,691 | | | | | | 15,446,494 | | 14,407,691 |
| Interest on long-term debt | | 1,290,935 | | 1,413,622 | | | | | | 1,290,935 | | 1,413,622 |
| Water system | | | | | | 5,704,690 | | 5,499,936 | | 5,704,690 | | 5,499,936 |
| Landfill operations | | | | | | 4,848,660 | _ | 4,576,940 | | 4,848,660 | _ | 4,576,940 |
| Total expenses | _ | 49,688,509 | | 48,091,242 | - | 10,553,350 | _ | 10,076,876 | | 60,241,859 | _ | 58,164,043 |
| Increase in net position before transfers | | 2,706,832 | | 2,811,771 | | 1,512,806 | | 1,239,043 | | 4,219,638 | | 4,054,889 |
| Transfers in (out) | | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | (100,000) | | (100,000) | | | | , , |
| Increase (decrese) in net position | - | 2,806,832 | | 2,911,771 | | 1,412,806 | | 1,139,043 | | 4,219,638 | | 4,050,814 |
| Net position July 1 | | (411,552) | | (3,323,323) | | 26,770,250 | | 25,631,207 | | 26,358,698 | | 22,307,884 |
| Net position June 30 | \$_ | 2,395,280 | \$ | (411,552) | \$ | 28,183,056 | \$ | 26,770,250 | \$ | 30,578,336 | \$ | 26,358,698 |

Governmental activities: Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$2,806,832. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- The collection of current year taxes came in approximately \$235,000 more than anticipated
- School capital projects in the amount of \$1.4 million were deferred to 2019-2020
- Land transfer tax collections came in higher than anticipated by approximately \$466,000

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased the County's net position by \$1,412,806 as compared to an increase of \$1,139,043 in the prior year. The difference between the two years of \$273,763 can be attributed to the following:

• The Water System was responsible for the majority of the increase due to increase in revenue from the sale of water by approximately \$440,000.

- The rising interest rates on invested funds increased the amount of interest earnings
- Interest expense was reduced this year by approximately \$25,000 as compared to last year

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, The County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Pasquotank County's fund balance available in the General Fund was \$9,559,897 while total fund balance increased to \$16,797,994 from \$14,942,926 at June 30, 2019. The County currently has an available fund balance of approximately 18.76 percent of total General Fund expenses, while total fund balance represents approximately 33 percent of that same amount.

At June 30, 2019, the governmental funds of the County reported a combined fund balance of \$17,224,490, an approximate 11 percent increase from last year. The primary reason for this increase is due to the school system's capital expenses in the amount of \$1.4 million deferred until the 2019-2020 budget year.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: The County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues and expenditures by \$2,997,075 or approximately 6%. The increase is a result of funds in the amount of \$391,000 received from Perquimans and Camden counties, \$749,503 for school capital rolled over from the 2017-2018 year, and \$1,020,075 in grants received.

Proprietary Funds: The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Landfill Fund is \$2,300,500 at the end of the fiscal year and for the Water System Fund equaled \$11,858,786. The increase in net position for the Landfill Fund was \$206,732. The increase in net position in the Water System Fund was \$1,206,074.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets: The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019, totals 63,299,247 (net of accumulated depreciation) a decrease of 2,491,462 from last year. These assets include construction in progress, land, buildings, automotive equipment, office and other equipment, and water and sewer lines. The net decrease is a result of assets added was less than annual depreciation. Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 3 pages 45 - 46.

Pasquotank County's Capital Assets

| | | Goverr | ental | | Busin | ess | -type | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|-------|------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| | | Activ | es | Ac | Activities | | | | | al | | |
| | | 2019 | | 2018 | _ | 2019 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2018 |
| Land | \$ | 5,646,249 | \$ | 5,646,249 | \$ | 1,247,627 | \$ | 1,247,627 | \$ | 6,893,876 | \$ | 6,893,876 |
| Buildings | | 29,000,834 | | 30,583,558 | | 10,652,443 | | 10,877,302 | | 39,653,277 | | 41,460,860 |
| Transfer station | | | | | | 57,798 | | 58,901 | | 57,798 | | 58,901 |
| Infrastructure | | 1,256,391 | | 1,382,447 | | 11,724,834 | | 12,445,354 | | 12,981,225 | | 13,827,801 |
| Furniture and fixtures | | 603,717 | | 507,227 | | | | | | 603,717 | | 507,227 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | 172,293 | | 155,676 | | 172,293 | | 155,676 |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment | | 2,107,580 | | 2,059,830 | | 256,575 | | 264,753 | | 2,364,155 | | 2,324,583 |
| Construction in progress | _ | 504,786 | | 368,554 | _ | 68,120 | | 193,231 | | 572,906 | | 561,785 |
| Total net capital assets | \$ | 39,119,557 | \$_ | 40,547,865 | \$_ | 24,179,690 | \$ | 25,242,844 | \$ | 63,299,247 | \$ | 65,790,709 |

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 3 of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-term Debt: As of June 30, 2019, the County has \$45,683,069 in outstanding debt that is related to the construction of a reverse osmosis water treatment facility, capital improvements, construction of a new library and public safety building, construction of a new jail, and additional schools built on behalf of the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank School Board. The County has several installment notes outstanding. A summary of total long-term debt is shown in below:

Revenue Bonds, Installment Notes Payable, Certificates of Participation, and Qualified School Construction Bonds

| | Governm Activit | | | | s-type ies | Тс | otal | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----|------------|------------------|------------------|------|------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | | 2018 |
| Revenue bonds \$ | \$ | | \$ | 10,155,920 | \$ 10,968,146 | \$ 10,155,920 | \$ | 10,968,146 |
| Direct borrowing installment purchase | 26,265,587 | 27,153,898 | | | 11,853 | 26,265,587 | | 27,165,751 |
| Certificates of Participation | 1,545,000 | 3,005,000 | | | | 1,545,000 | | 3,005,000 |
| Qualified School Construction Bonds | 1,066,667 | 1,200,000 | | | | 1,066,667 | | 1,200,000 |
| Advance Refundings | 6,649,895 | 7,509,582 | _ | | | 6,649,895 | | 7,509,582 |
| \$ | 35,527,149 \$ | 38,868,480 | \$ | 10,155,920 | \$ 10,979,999 | \$ 45,683,069 | \$ | 49,848,479 |

During the past fiscal year the County's total debt decreased by \$4,164,410 or 8.36%. The County issued \$1,735,000 in new debt in the 2018-2019 year. The new debt was to finance to replace the HVAC at Northside Elementary for the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Public Schools \$1,300,000 and \$435,000 for the purchase of a new ambulance, a building inspector vehicle, and patrol cars.

The County has been assigned a rating of "80" with the North Carolina Municipal Bond Council, Inc. and a rating of "A" from Standard & Poor's rating service.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for the County is \$229,617,235. Additional information regarding the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 3 on pages 62 - 67 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- The unemployment rate in the County was at 5.1% on June 30, 2019, compared with a national rate of 3.6% and a State rate of 4.3%.
- Hockmeyer Equipment Corporation announced a 35,000 square foot expansion to their existing facilities. The expansion will cost approximately \$6 million and create 90 new jobs.
- Telephonics Corporation announced the company will invest \$5.5 million in a new facility and create 75 new jobs.
- An Aldi Supermarket was completed.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020

Governmental Activities: The County has approved a \$48.9 million general fund budget for fiscal year 2020 which represents an increase of \$751,094 or approximately 1.6% more over fiscal year 2019. The County's tax rate for the 2019-2020 budget year remains at \$.77 per \$100. The valuation is projected to be \$3,309,808,995, an increase in the tax base of approximately \$17,003,980. The County kept the school current expense budget the same at \$11,364,000 and decreased the capital budget by \$475,000. The decrease in capital funding for the school system is in anticipation of rolling over approximately \$1.4 million in unspent funds from the 2018-2019 fiscal year. College of the Albemarle's current expense budget increased \$75,000 over the 2018-2019 allocation to \$1,735,000 and \$700,000 was appropriated for capital projects, an increase of \$200,000.

Business – type Activities: The Landfill Fund's budget includes plans to upgrade and improve several convenience sites, as well as to purchase several vehicles and pieces of equipment. The Water System's budget includes the purchase of a backhoe, a continuation of implementing remote read meters and various improvements to the system.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Officer, Pasquotank County, 206 East Main Street, P.O. Box 529, Elizabeth City, NC 27907.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

•

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Statement of Net Position June 30, 2019

| June 30, 2019 | | Primary Governme | Component Units | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | Albemarle Hospital Authority | EC-PC Tourism Development Authority | | | |
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents | ¢ 40.464.005 | \$ 13,523,638 | \$ 26,685,033 | \$ 728,345 | \$ 814,160 | | | |
| Receivables (net) | \$ 13,161,395 3,184,065 | \$ 13,523,638 1,283,040 | \$ 26,685,033 4,467,105 | φ 120,345 | φ 014,100 | | | |
| Other receivables | 4,119,965 | 115,858 | 4,235,823 | | 81,627 | | | |
| Inventories | 1,110,000 | 50,163 | 50,163 | | 0.,02. | | | |
| Prepaid items | 10,439 | , | 10,439 | | 2,305 | | | |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | 1,225,038 | 1,602,507 | 2,827,545 | | | | | |
| Prepaid insurance on debt issuance | 10,625 | | 10,625 | | | | | |
| Prepaid trustee fees on debt issuance | | 7,863 | 7,863 | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 367,747 | 367,747 | | | | | |
| Net pension asset-register of deeds | 66,633 | | 66,633 | | | | | |
| Capital assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Land, improvements, and construction in | 6,151,035 | 1,315,747 | 7,466,782 | | | | | |
| progress Other equited expects, not of depreciation | | 22,863,943 | 55,832,465 | | 42,253 | | | |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation Total capital assets | <u>32,968,522</u> 39,119,557 | 24,179,690 | 63,299,247 | _ | 42,253 | | | |
| Total assets | 60,897,717 | 41,130,506 | 102,028,223 | 728,345 | 940,345 | | | |
| | | 11,100,000 | | 120,010 | 010,010 | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | 2 202 070 | 271 604 | 2 662 662 | | 44 007 | | | |
| Pension plan-LGERS Pension plan-LEOSSA | 3,292,079 161,397 | 371,584 | 3,663,663 161,397 | | 44,227 | | | |
| • | 19,334 | | 19,334 | | | | | |
| Pension plan-register of deeds Other post employment benefits | 176,411 | 45,583 | 221,994 | | | | | |
| Unamortized bond refunding difference | 109,175 | 40,000 | 109,175 | | | | | |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 3,758,396 | 417,167 | 4,175,563 | - | 44,227 | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | , | ., | | , , | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 730,832 | 215,109 | 945,941 | 5,202 | 7,261 | | | |
| Other liabilities | 412,182 | 210,100 | 412,182 | 188,928 | ., | | | |
| Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets | 112,102 | 77,115 | 77,115 | , | | | | |
| Accrued interest | 354,093 | 89,019 | 443,112 | | | | | |
| Prepaid rents | 892,439 | | 892,439 | | | | | |
| Prepaid health services | 300,000 | | 300,000 | | | | | |
| Note receivable-City of Elizabeth City | | 367,747 | 367,747 | | | | | |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Due within one year | 5,366,317 | 836,693 | 6,203,010 | | | | | |
| Due in more than one year | 30,326,602 | 9,319,227 | 39,645,829 | | | | | |
| Compensated absences | 825,219 | 103,345 | 928,564 | | 7,507 | | | |
| Other post employment benefits | 15,384,876 | 1,674,901 | 17,059,777 | | 54.054 | | | |
| Net pension liability-LGERS | 4,011,431 | 435,524 | 4,446,955 1,116,923 | | 51,954 | | | |
| Total pension liability-LEOSSA Total liabilities | <u>1,116,923</u> 59,720,914 | 13,118,680 | 72.839.594 | 194,130 | 66,722 | | | |
| | 39,720,914 | 10,110,000 | 12,000,004 | 134,130 | 00,722 | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | 100 740 | | 100 740 | | | | | |
| Prepaid Taxes Other post employment benefits | 123,743 2,193,138 | 243,682 | 123,743 2,436,820 | | | | | |
| Pension plan-register of deeds | 3,353 | 240,002 | 3,353 | | | | | |
| Pension plan-LEOSSA | 119,626 | | 119,626 | | | | | |
| Pension plan-LGERS | 100,059 | 2,255 | 102,314 | | 269 | | | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 2,539,919 | 245,937 | 2,785,856 | _ | 269 | | | |
| NET POSITION | | | | | , | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 18,396,347 | 14,023,770 | 32,420,117 | | 42,253 | | | |
| Restricted for: | 10,000,017 | 1,020,110 | 02,120,111 | | 12,200 | | | |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 5,439,527 | | 5,439,527 | | 81,627 | | | |
| Register of deeds | 10,586 | | 10,586 | | | | | |
| Unspent debt proceeds | 515,869 | | 515,869 | | | | | |
| Lawenforcement | 68,901 | | 68,901 | | | | | |
| Emergency telephone system | 232,311 | | 232,311 | | | | | |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | (22,268,261) | | (8,108,975) | 534,215 | 793,701 | | | |
| Total net position | \$ 2,395,280 | \$ 28,183,056 | \$ 30,578,336 | \$ 534,215 | \$ 917,581 | | | |
| | ··· | | | | | | | |

Pasquotank County, North Carolina

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | | | Program Revenues Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes | | | | | | | s in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---|--|--|-------|--|------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | Pr | rimary | Governm | ent | | | Compone | nt Units | | | | | |
| Functions/Programs | | Expenses | | Expenses | | Expenses | | narges for Services | G | Operating rants and ntributions | Grant | oital ts and butions | Governmental Activities | | ness-type tivities | | Total | H | lbemarle lospital E uthority | EC-P0 Touris Developr Author | m nent |
| Primary government: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: General government Public safety Environmental protection Economic and physical development Human services | \$ | 4,932,781 15,012,070 5,885 2,735,419 8,288,700 | \$ | 5,471,673 6,499 12,097 38,575 | \$ | - 1,581,421 46,554 713,961 4,333,465 | | | \$ (3,022,036) (7,958,976) 47,168 (2,009,361) (3,916,660) |) | | \$ | (3,022,036) (7,958,976) 47,168 (2,009,361) (3,916,660) | | | | | | | | |
| Cultural and recreation | | 1,976,225 | | 21,647 | | 92,650 | | 40,000 | (1,821,928) | | | | (1,821,928) | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | 15,446,494 | | | | 405,450 | | | (15,041,044) | | | | (15,041,044) | | | | | | | | |
| Interest on long-term debt Total governmental activities | | 1,290,935 49,688,509 | | 7,461,236 | | 7,173,501 | | 40,000 | (1,290,935) (35,013,772) | | | | (1,290,935) (35,013,772) | | | | | | | | |
| - | | +3,000,000 | | 7,401,200 | | 7,175,501 | | 40,000 | (33,013,772) | / | | | (00,010,772) | | | | | | | | |
| Business-type activities: Landfill Water and Sewer | | 4,848,660 5,704,690 | | 5,000,974 6,323,680 | | 96,789 122,583 | | 167,000 | | | 249,103 908,573 | | 249,103 908,573 | | | | | | | | |
| Notal business-type activities | | 10,553,350 | | 11,324,654 | • | 219,372 | | 67,000 | - | | 1,157,676 | | 1,157,676 | | | | | | | | |
| | \$ | 60,241,859 | \$ | 18,785,890 | \$ | 7,392,873 | \$ 2 | 207,000 | (35,013,772) |) | 1,157,676 | | (33,856,096) | | | | | | | | |
| Component unit: Albemarle Hospital EC-PC Tourism Development Authority | \$ | 47,040 589,588 | \$ | - 4,796 | \$ | - | \$ | - | | | | | | \$ | (47,040) | \$ (614, | ,999) | | | | |
| Total component units | \$ | 636,628 | \$ | 4,796 | \$ | - | \$ | - | - | | | | - | | (47,040) | (614 | ,999) | | | | |
| | T Ir | neral revenu axes: Property ta Local optio Other taxes westment ea Inrestricted i | xes, n sal s anc arnin | les tax d licenses lgs, unrestri | cted | | | | 25,636,964 9,456,911 1,830,518 317,233 104,569 | | 305,394 | | 25,636,964 9,456,911 1,830,518 622,627 104,569 | | 400 | | ,192 ,025 | | | | |
| | | liscellaneou | | | | | | | 374,409 | | 49,736 | | 424,145 | | | 3 | ,154 | | | | |
| | | | | | exclu | uding transfe | ers | | 37,720,604 | | 355,130 | | 38,075,734 | | 400 | | ,371 | | | | |
| | | Change i | n ne | revenues a t position | nd t | ransfers | | | 100,000 37,820,604 2,806,832 | | (100,000) 255,130 1,412,806 | | - 38,075,734 4,219,638 | | 400 (46,640) | 96 | ,371 ,372 | | | | |
| | Net | positionbe | ginn | ning | | | | | (411,552) |) 26 | 6,770,250 | | 26,358,698 | | 580,855 | 821 | ,209 | | | | |
| | Net | position-en | ding | | | | | | \$ 2,395,280 | \$ 28 | 8,183,056 | \$ | 30,578,336 | \$ | 534,215 | \$ 917 | ,581 | | | | |

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Balance Sheet

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2019

| | | Major | r | Non-Major | | |
|--|----|-------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------------|
| | | | | Other | | Total |
| | | | Go | overnmental | Go | overnmental |
| | | General | | Funds | | Funds |
| ASSETS | • | 10.010.010 | • | 0.40 555 | • | 10 101 005 |
| Cash and cash equivalents Receivables (net): | \$ | 12,818,840 | \$ | 342,555 | \$ | 13,161,395 |
| Taxes | | 1,646,580 | | | | 1,646,580 |
| Assessments | | | | 640 | | 640 |
| Other | | 3,818,045 | | 94,269 | | 3,912,314 |
| Emergency medical services | | 1,166,849 | | | | 1,166,849 |
| Sales taxes | | 207,651 | | - | | 207,651 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents Prepaid items | | 1,225,038 10,439 | | | | 1,225,038 10,439 |
| Total assets | \$ | 20,893,442 | \$ | 437,464 | \$ | 21,330,906 |
| | | 20,093,442 | φ | 437,404 | φ | 21,330,900 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ | 720,519 | \$ | 10,313 | \$ | 730,832 |
| Prepaid revenues | | 1,192,439 | | | | 1,192,439 |
| Miscellaneous liabilities | | 412,182 | | 10.010 | | 412,182 |
| Total liabilities | | 2,325,140 | | 10,313 | | 2,335,453 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Prepaid taxes | | 123,728 | | 15 | | 123,743 |
| Unavailable taxes receivable Unavailable assessments receivable | | 1,646,580 | | 640 | | 1,646,580 640 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 1,770,308 | | 655 | | 1,770,963 |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | |
| Prepaid items | | 10,439 | | | | 10,439 |
| Restricted: | | | | | | · |
| Stabilization by State statute | | 5,345,258 | | 94,269 | | 5,439,527 |
| Register of deeds | | 10,586 | | | | 10,586 |
| Unspent debt proceeds | | 515,869 | | 00.004 | | 515,869 |
| Law enforcement | | | | 68,901 232,311 | | 68,901 232,311 |
| Emergency telephone system Committed: | | | | 232,311 | | 232,311 |
| Tax Revaluation | | 219,268 | | | | 219,268 |
| School capital needs | | 436,677 | | | | 436,677 |
| Drainage | | | | 17,259 | | 17,259 |
| Library | | | | 13,756 | | 13,756 |
| Assigned: | | | | | | |
| Subsequent year's expenditures | | 700,000 | | | | 700,000 |
| Unassigned: Total fund balances | | 9,559,897 16,797,994 | _ | 426,496 | | 9,559,897 17,224,490 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of | | 10,797,994 | | 420,490 | | 17,224,490 |
| resources, and fund balances | \$ | 20,893,442 | \$ | 437,464 | : | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(continued)

Pasquotank County, North Carolina

Balance Sheet **Governmental Funds** June 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because: Total fund balance, Governmental funds 17,224,490 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore 39,119,557 are not reported in the funds. Other long-term assets are not available to pay current-period expenditures and therefore are unavailable in the funds. 380,621 66,633 Net pension asset 3,311,413 Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds 161,397 Deferred outflows of resources related to LEOSSA are not reported in the funds Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB are not reported in the funds 176,411 109,175 Difference related to advance refunding Net pension liability (4,011,431)Net OPEB liability (15,384,876) Total pension liability (1, 116, 923)Deferred inflows of resources for taxes and special assessments receivable 1,647,220 Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds (223, 038)Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB are not reported in the funds (2, 193, 138)Some liabilities, including bonds payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. (36,872,231) \$ 2,395,280

Net position of governmental activities

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance **Governmental Funds** For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | Major | Non-Major Other | Total Governmental Funds | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | _General Fund | Governmental Funds | | | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 25,544,139 | | \$ 25,544,139 | | |
| Assessments | 0 450 044 | 4,935 | 4,935 | | |
| Local option sales taxes | 9,456,911 | | 9,456,911 | | |
| Other taxes and licenses | 1,838,634 | | 1,838,634 | | |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental | 102,293 | | 102,293 | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental | 5,364,802 | - | 6,013,903 | | |
| Restricted other | 490,000 | | 1,198,693 | | |
| Permits and fees | 404,548 | | 404,548 | | |
| Sales and services | 5,254,084 | | 5,254,084 | | |
| Investment earnings | 310,199 | - | 317,233 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 2,205,009 | | 2,207,802 | | |
| Total revenues | 50,970,619 | 1,372,556 | 52,343,175 | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Current: | 4 0 47 000 | | 4 0 4 7 0 2 2 | | |
| General government | 4,047,832 | | 4,047,832 | | |
| Public safety | 12,764,209 | , | 12,984,488 | | |
| Environmental protection | 4 005 005 | 5,885 | 5,885 | | |
| Economic and physical development | 1,925,895 | | 2,623,753 | | |
| Human services | 7,835,587 | | 7,835,587 | | |
| Cultural and recreational | 1,790,057 | 6,420 | 1,796,477 | | |
| Intergovernmental: | 15 440 710 | | 15 440 712 | | |
| Education | 15,440,712 | | 15,440,712 | | |
| Capital outlay Debt service: | 751,817 | 575,026 | 1,326,843 | | |
| Principal | 5,076,331 | | 5,076,331 | | |
| Interest and other charges | 1,318,111 | | 1,318,111 | | |
| Total expenditures | 50,950,551 | 1,505,468 | 52,456,019 | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | 00,000,001 | 1,505,400 | 02,400,013 | | |
| expenditures | 20,068 | (132,912) | (112,844) | | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | (102,012) | (112,011) | | |
| Transfer in (out) | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | |
| Issuance of debt | 1,735,000 | | 1,735,000 | | |
| Total other financing sources and (uses) | 1,835,000 | | 1,835,000 | | |
| i otai other financing sources and (uses) | 1,000,000 | | 1,030,000 | | |
| Net change in fund balance | 1,855,068 | (132,912) | 1,722,156 | | |
| Fund balances-beginning | 14,942,926 | 559,408 | 15,502,334 | | |
| Fund balances-ending | \$ 16,797,994 | \$ 426,496 | \$ 17,224,490 | | |

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances in Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

| Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds | \$ 1,722,156 |
|--|--------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation | |
| exceeded capital outlays in the current period | (1,387,510) |
| Cost of capital asset disposed of during the year, not recognized on modified accrual basis | (40,798) |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities | 923,719 |
| Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position | 37,261 |
| Contributions and pension administration costs for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position | 176,411 |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds | 92,964 |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the transmost of long term dobt and related items. | 3 337 683 |
| treatment of long-term debt and related items. Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. | 3,337,682 |
| Total changes in net position of governmental activities | \$ 2,806,832 |

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -Budget and Actual - General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Revenues: Ad valorem taxes Local option sales tax Other taxes and licenses Unrestricted intergovernmental Restricted intergovernmental Restricted other | - \$ | Original Budget 25,295,100 8,643,413 1,292,000 99,000 5,189,530 490,000 | \$ | Final Budget 25,327,200 8,943,413 1,302,000 99,000 6,884,572 490,000 | - \$ | Actual 25,544,139 9,456,911 1,838,634 102,293 5,364,802 490,000 | \$ | Variance With Final Positive (Negative) 216,939 513,498 536,634 3,293 (1,519,770) |
|---|---------|--|-----|---|---------|---|----|---|
| Permits and fees | | 382,500 | | 393,270 | | 404,548 | | 11,278 |
| Sales and services | | 4,916,955 | | 5,250,237 | | 5,254,084 | | 3,847 |
| Investment earnings | | 120,400 | | 228,874 | | 310,199 | | 81,325 |
| Miscellaneous | _ | 1,885,756 | | 2,393,163 | _ | 2,205,009 | - | (188,154) |
| Total revenues | | 48,314,654 | | 51,311,729 | - | 50,970,619 | - | (341,110) |
| Expenditures Current: | | | | | | | | |
| General government | | 4,251,889 | | 5,616,883 | | 4,136,334 | | 1,480,549 |
| Public safety | | 13,609,606 | | 14,092,530 | | 13,427,524 | | 665,006 |
| Economic and physical development | | 1,986,272 | | 1,993,983 | | 1,925,895 | | 68,088 |
| Human services | | 8,015,482 | | 8,211,005 | | 7,835,587 | | 375,418 |
| Cultural and recreational | | 1,821,782 | | 1,822,532 | | 1,790,057 | | 32,475 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | 40.070.500 | | | | 4 400 704 |
| Education | | 16,124,000 | | 16,873,503 | | 15,440,712 | | 1,432,791 |
| Reserve funds Debt service: | | 1,315,050 | | 1,507,513 | | | | 1,507,513 |
| Principal retirement | | 5,076,331 | | 5,076,331 | | 5,076,331 | | |
| Interest and other charges | | 926,368 | | 1,318,111 | | 1,318,111 | | |
| Total expenditures | _ | 53,126,780 | - | 56,512,391 | - | 50,950,551 | - | 5,561,840 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | _ | (4,812,126) | | (5,200,662) | - | 20,068 | _ | 5,220,730 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | _ | | _ | | _ | | - | |
| Issuance of debt | | 2,891,845 | | 2,435,135 | | 1,735,000 | | (700,135) |
| Transfer in (out) | | 2,891,845 | | 2,435,135 | | 100,000 | | (700,135) |
| Fund balance appropriated | | 1,820,281 | | 2,665,527 | | 100,000 | | (2,665,527) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | _ | 4,812,126 | - | 5,200,662 | - | 1,835,000 | - | (3,365,662) |
| | | 1,012,120 | - | | - | | - | |
| Net change in fund balance | | \$- | - = | \$ | | 1,855,068 | = | \$ 1,855,068 |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | 14 042 026 | | |
| Fund balance, beginning | | | | | _ | 14,942,926 | | |
| Fund balance, ending (Exhibit 4) | | | | | = | \$ 16,797,994 | | |

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Statement of Net Position

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2019

| | Enterprise Funds | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|----------|--------|--------------|-----|
| | | ndfill | | | T () | |
| ASSETS | FI | und | Water \$ | System | Total | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 2, | 571,351 | \$ 10.9 | 52,287 | \$ 13,523,6 | 328 |
| Accounts receivables, net | | 650,425 | | 32,615 | 1,283,0 | |
| Other receivables | , | 25,708 | | 90,150 | 115,8 | |
| Cash reserve-current year debt payment | | 23,700 | | 89,036 | 389,0 | |
| Prepaid trustee fees on debt issuance | | | J | 7,863 | | 363 |
| Cash reserve-customer deposits | | 1,625 | | 75,490 | 77,1 | |
| Inventories | | 25,640 | | 24,523 | 50,1 | |
| Total current assets | | 274,749 | | 71,964 | 15,446,7 | |
| | | 214,149 | 12,1 | 71,904 | 15,440,7 | 15 |
| loncurrent assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash-Debt service reserve-trustee | | | | 36,356 | 1,136,3 | |
| Note receivable-City of Elizabeth City | | | 3 | 67,747 | 367,7 | 47 |
| Capital assets: | | | | | | |
| Land, improvements, and construction in | | 483,168 | | 32,579 | 1,315,7 | |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation | | 929,569 | | 34,374 | 22,863,9 | |
| Total capital assets | | 412,737 | | 66,953 | 24,179,6 | |
| Total noncurrent assets | | 412,737 | | 71,056 | 25,683,7 | |
| Total assets | 4,0 | 687,486 | 36,4 | 43,020 | 41,130,5 | 506 |
| EFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Pension plan-LGERS | | 155,887 | 2 | 15,697 | 371,5 | 584 |
| Other post employment benefits | | 8,018 | | 37,565 | 45,5 | 583 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | | 163,905 | 2 | 53,262 | 417,1 | 67 |
| IABILITIES | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| urrent liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | | 187,888 | | 27,221 | 215,1 | 00 |
| Liabilities payable from restricted assets: | | 107,000 | | 21,221 | 215,1 | 109 |
| Customer deposits | | 1,625 | | 75,490 | 77,1 | 15 |
| Accrued interest payable | | 1,020 | | 89,019 | 89,0 | |
| Compensated absences, current | | 16,300 | | 34,300 | 50,6 | |
| Current portion, long-term debt | | 10,300 | | 36,693 | 836,6 | |
| Total current liabilities | | 205,813 | | 62,723 | 1,268,5 | |
| | | 203,013 | 1,0 | 02,725 | 1,200,0 | 00 |
| loncurrent liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Compensated absences | | 28,850 | | 23,895 | 52,7 | 745 |
| Net pension liability | | 182,711 | | 52,813 | 435,5 | |
| Other post employment benefits liability | (| 627,203 | | 47,698 | 1,674,9 | |
| Note receivable-City of Elizabeth City | | | 3 | 67,747 | 367,7 | 747 |
| Noncurrent portion, long-term debt | | | | 19,227 | 9,319,2 | |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | | 838,764 | | 11,380 | 11,850,1 | 44 |
| Total liabilities | 1,0 | 044,577 | 12,0 | 74,103 | 13,118,6 | |
| EFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES: | | | | | | |
| Other post employment benefits | | 92,631 | 1 | 51,051 | 243,6 | 382 |
| Pension plan-LGERS | | 946 | ' | 1,309 | | 255 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 93,577 | 1 | 52,360 | 245,9 | |
| | | 30,011 | I | 52,000 | | |
| IET POSITION | | | | | | |
| let investment in capital asets | | 412,737 | | 11,033 | 14,023,7 | |
| Inrestricted | | 300,500 | | 58,786 | 14,159,2 | |
| otal net position | \$ 3, | 713,237 | \$ 24,4 | 69,819 | \$ 28,183,0 |)56 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

٠

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position **Proprietary Funds** For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | Enterprise Funds | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------|----|------------------|----|-----------------|
| | Landfill | | | ater System | | |
| | | Fund | | Fund | | Total |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ | 2,397,779 | \$ | 4,186,460 | \$ | 6,584,239 |
| Water sales-reverse osmosis plant | | | | 1,943,810 | | 1,943,810 |
| Solid waste fees | | 2,501,006 | | | | 2,501,006 |
| Service fees and penalties | | 40,920 | | 108,080 | | 149,000 |
| Other operating revenue | | 61,269 | | 85,330 | | 146,599 |
| Total operating revenues | | 5,000,974 | | 6,323,680 | | 11,324,654 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| Water plant operations | | | | 2,943,800 | | 2,943,800 |
| Reverse osmosis plant operations | | | | 821,444 | | 821,444 |
| Waste water treatment plant operations | | | | 120,513 | | 120,513 |
| Professional services | | | | 60,240 | | 60,240 |
| Administrative services | | | | 200,715 | | 200,715 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 151,220 | | 1,210,934 | | 1,362,154 |
| Fransfer station | | 91,671 | | ., | | 91,671 |
| _andfill operations | | 2,548,511 | | | | 2,548,511 |
| Convenience sites | | 2,020,006 | | | | 2,020,006 |
| Total operating expenses | | 4,811,408 | | 5,357,646 | | 10,169,054 |
| Operating income (loss) | | 189,566 | | 966,034 | | 1,155,600 |
| | | , | | 000,001 | | ., |
| IONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) State grants | | 20,667 | | | | 20,667 |
| N C Department of Revenue: | | 20,007 | | | | 20,007 |
| Tire disposal fee tax | | 55,432 | | | | 55,432 |
| White goods disposal fee tax | | 55,452 | | | | 55,452 |
| Solid waste disposal tax | | 20,690 | | | | 20,690 |
| Payment from the City of Elizabeth City | | 20,030 | | 122,583 | | 122,583 |
| System development fees | | | | 167,000 | | 167,000 |
| Frustee fees | | | | | | |
| Sale of assets | | 1,500 | | (2,858) 3,846 | | (2,858 5,346 |
| | | 1,500 | | 3,640 2,650 | | 2,650 |
| nsurance proceeds Fower rental fees | | | | 2,650 41,740 | | 2,850 41,740 |
| | | (29,492) | | (18,699) | | (48,191 |
| Other post employment benefits | | | | | | |
| Net pension costs | | (7,670) | | (10,685) | | (18,355 |
| nterest paid on long-term debt | | (90) 56 100 | | (314,802) | | (314,892 |
| nterest and investment revenue | | 56,129 | | 249,265 | | 305,394 |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses) | | 117,166 | | 240,040 | | 357,206 |
| Income before transfers | | 306,732 | | 1,206,074 | | 1,512,806 |
| Fransfers (to) from other funds | | (100,000) | | 1 000 07 1 | | (100,000 |
| Change in net position | | 206,732 | | 1,206,074 | | 1,412,806 |
| | | | | | | |
| Fotal net position - beginning | | 3,506,505 | | 23,263,745 | | 26,770,250 |

| | Landfill | Water | |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Fund | System | Total |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | |
| Cash received from customers | \$ 2,387,498 | \$ 5,924,315 | \$ 8,311,813 |
| Cash received from solid waste fees | 2,463,716 | | 2,463,716 |
| Cash paid for goods and services | (3,646,617) | (2,968,406) | (6,615,023) |
| Cash paid to employees for services | (966,440) | (1,182,236) | (2,148,676) |
| Customer deposits (net) | | 2,290 | 2,290 |
| Other operating revenue | 101,099 | 114,292 | 215,391 |
| Net cash provided by (used by) operating | · | · · · · | <u>·</u> |
| activities | 339,256 | 1,890,255 | 2,229,511 |
| Cook flows from nonconital financian activities | <i>,</i> | | |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities | 45.007 | | 45.007 |
| Proceeds from State grants-operating | 15,667 | | 15,667 |
| Proceeds from City | | 122,583 | 122,583 |
| Insurance proceeds | | 2,650 | 2,650 |
| N C Department of Revenue: | | | |
| Proceeds for tire disposal tax | 55,443 | | 55,443 |
| Proceeds for solid waste disposal tax | 19,498 | | 19,498 |
| Transfer out to capital reserve | (100,000) | | (100,000) |
| Net cash provided by (used by) noncapital | | | |
| financing activities | (9,392) | 125,233 | 115,841 |
| Cash flows from capital and related | | | |
| financing activities: | | | |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets | (187,474) | (110,676) | (298,150) |
| Sale of assets | 1,500 | 3,846 | 5,346 |
| Trustee fees | | (2,859) | (2,859) |
| System development fees | | 167,000 | 167,000 |
| Principal paid on bonds | | (812,226) | (812,226) |
| Interest paid on bonds | | (321,921) | (321,921) |
| Principal paid on installment purchase contracts | (11,853) | | (11,853) |
| Interest paid on installment purchase contracts | (126) | | (126) |
| Proceeds from tower rental | | 41,740 | 41,740 |
| Net cash provided by (used by) capital and | | · | · |
| related financing activities | (197,953) | (1,035,096) | (1,233,049) |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | |
| Interest on investments | 43,143 | 252,943 | 296,086 |
| Net cash used by investing activities | 43,143 | 252,943 | 296,086 |
| , - | | | |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and | | | |
| cash equivalents | 175,054 | 1,233,335 | 1,408,389 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, July 1 | 2,397,922 | 11,319,834 | 13,717,756 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, June 30 | \$ 2,572,976 | \$ 12,553,169 | \$ 15,126,145 |
| (Landfill includes reserves of \$1,625) | | | |
| (Water System includes cash reserves of \$389,036, | | | |
| \$75,490 and \$1,136,356) | | | |
| | | | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(continued)

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Statement of Cash Flows

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For The Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | Landfill | | Water | |
|---|---------------|----|-----------|--------------|
| | Fund | | System | Total |
| Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | |
| Operating (loss) income | \$ 189,566 | \$ | 966,034 | \$ 1,155,600 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | <u> </u> | | | |
| Depreciation | 151,220 | | 1,210,084 | 1,361,304 |
| Amortization | | | 850 | 850 |
| Changes in assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows of resources: | | | | |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable | (10,279) | | (205,986) | (216,265) |
| (Increase) decrease in other receivables | (38,382) | | (79,118) | (117,500) |
| (Increase) decrease in inventory Increase (decrease) in accounts | | | (2,560) | (2,560) |
| payable and accrued liabilities | 39,903 | | (4,785) | 35,118 |
| Increase (decrease) in customer deposits | | | 2,290 | 2,290 |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation pay | 7,228 | | 3,446 | 10,674 |
| Total adjustments | 149,690 | | 924,221 | 1,073,911 |
| Net cash provided by (used by) operating activities | \$ 339,256 | \$ | 1,890,255 | \$ 2,229,511 |
| | | - | | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2019

| Assets | Agency Fund |
|--|------------------------------|
| A22612 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 60,861 |
| Liabilities and Net Position | |
| Liabilities: Miscellaneous liabilities Intergovernmental payable Due to Health Department | \$ 9,852 50,217 792 |
| Total liabilities | 60,861 |
| Net position: | \$ |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

.

Notes are provided in the Financial Section and are considered essential to fair presentation and adequate disclosure for this financial report. The notes include the summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the County and other necessary disclosure of important matters relating to the financial position of the County. The notes are treated as an integral part of the financial statements and should be read in conjunction with them.

.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Notes to the Financial Statements For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Pasquotank County and its component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The County, which is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. One component unit of the County has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it does not appear in the combined financial statements. The discretely presented component units presented below are reported in a separate column in the County's combined financial statements.

Albemarle Hospital

Albemarle Hospital (the "Hospital") was a County-owned public hospital located in Elizabeth City, North Carolina through September 27, 2000. Effective September 28, 2000, the Hospital became a public authority (Albemarle Hospital Authority) established under North Carolina general statutes. The real estate and equipment used by the Hospital were leased to the Authority by Pasquotank County for a term of fifteen years. The Authority, through the operations of the Hospital, provides medical facilities, inpatient and outpatient services to the residents of Pasquotank County and surrounding counties. The Authority's commissioners are appointed by the County's Board of Commissioners. The County does not have the authority to designate the management of the Hospital, nor does it have the authority to review or approve the Hospital's budget. Contracting authority rests with the Authority board. The County does not control the collection or disbursement of Hospital funds. A significant financing arrangement exists between the Hospital and the County; in which the County owns all of the real estate and equipment used by the Hospital (see Note 4). The Hospital is presented at September 30, 2018, as if it were a proprietary fund.

Effective March 1, 2014, the Albemarle Hospital Authority entered into a long-term lease agreement, as well as associated ancillary agreements (collectively, the "Lease Agreement"), with Sentara Heathcare ("Sentara") and a wholly owned subsidiary of Sentara, Sentara Albemarle Regional Medical Center ("SARMC"). Pursuant to the Lease Agreement, as of March 1, 2014, the Authority transferred all operating rights, obligations and benefits associated with the Authority's facilities, clinics and operations, as well as certain assets and liabilities associated with the Authority, to SARMC, all subject to the terms of the related transactional documents. Consequently, as of March 1, 2014, the Authority is no longer the operator of the health system known as "Albemarle Health".

As part of the transfer of the Authority's lease of facilities to Sentara Albemarle Regional Medical Center (SARMC) \$7,697,490 was transferred to SunTrust as trustee for an escrow account for the purpose of insuring that funds are available to pay certain liabilities of the health system and amounts owed to landlords. The balance in this account at June 30, 2019 is \$8,016,702.

Complete financial statements for the component unit may be obtained at the administrative office of the entity:

Albemarle Hospital Authority P O Box 39 Elizabeth City, North Carolina 27907

Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Tourism Development Authority

The Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Tourism Development Authority (TDA) is governed by a ten member board and was established in North Carolina under the North Carolina General Statutes. Under the Statutes the TDA receives room occupancy taxes which are levied on gross receipts derived from the rental of any room, lodging or similar accommodation furnished by a hotel, motel or similar establishment from Pasquotank County. The TDA was formed to promote travel and tourism in Elizabeth City and Pasquotank County and to sponsor tourism related events and activities in the same area. The TDA's Board is made up of elected officials appointed by the City and County and individuals affiliated in tourism related businesses.

Complete financial statements for the component unit may be obtained at the administrative office of the entity:

Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Tourism Development Authority 501 S. Water Street Elizabeth City, NC 27909

Pasquotank County Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority

Pasquotank County Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority (the "Authority") exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the county commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting

Government-wide Statements: The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental fund:

General Fund. This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Capital Reserve Fund and the Reappraisal Reserve Fund are legally budgeted funds under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, they are consolidated in the General Fund.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

Landfill Fund. This fund accounts for the operations of the County's transfer station, recycling and solid waste activities. The Landfill no longer accepts municipal solid waste. Municipal solid waste is brought to the transfer station, where it is hauled to an outside landfill in another county.

Water System Fund. This fund is used to account for the operations of the County's water operations. A Water and Sewer Capital Reserve Fund was established by the County in July, 2018. The Water and Sewer Capital Reserve Fund is a legally budget funds under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation it is consolidated in the Water Fund. This fund records the system development fees (SDFs) collected.

The County reports the following fund types:

Agency Funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains the following agency funds: the Social Services Fund, which accounts for moneys deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals; the City Tax Collection Fund, which accounts for funds that are billed and collected by the County for the City of Elizabeth City but are not revenues to the County; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which accounts for various legal fines and forfeitures that the County is required to remit to Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Board of Education; the Health Department Fund, which accounts for septic tank inspection fees collected by the County on behalf of the Albemarle Regional Health Services; and the Deed of Trust Fee Fund which accounts for the five dollars of each fee collected by the register of deeds for registering or filing a deed of trust or mortgage and remitted to the State Treasurer on a monthly basis.

Nonmajor Funds. The County maintains six legally budgeted funds. The Emergency Telephone System Fund, the Seized Asset Fund, the Library Reserve Fund, the Drainage Districts Fund, the Friends of the Library Fund, and the Occupancy Tax Fund are reported as nonmajor special revenue funds.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County, are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized

as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then general revenues.

C. Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all enterprise funds and governmental funds except the Seized Asset Fund (special revenue funds). All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. A project ordinance is adopted for the Seized Asset Fund.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the general fund, special revenue, and enterprise funds, and at the project level for the capital project funds. The balances in the Capital Reserve Fund will be appropriated when transferred to a capital project fund or to the General Fund for debt service in accordance with the annual ordinance adopted for the reserve fund. The County Manager is authorized to transfer appropriations within a department; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary, the effects of which were not material. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity

1. <u>Deposits and Investments</u>

All deposits of the County, the TDA, and the Hospital are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County, the TDA, and the Hospital may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, the TDA, and the Hospital may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law (G.S. 159-30(c)) authorizes the County, the TDA, and the Hospital to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

2. <u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>

The County pools moneys from several funds into a central depository account to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are considered cash and cash equivalent. The County also owns cash and investments in individual funds. The Hospital considers demand deposits and investments which are not limited as to use purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, to be cash and cash equivalents.

3. <u>Restricted Assets and Assets Limited as to Use</u>

The unexpended loan proceeds and the debt service reserve of the General Fund are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted by the trustee. The required accumulated debt service reserves of the Water System Fund are classified as restricted assets within the enterprise fund because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued and by the bond covenants of the bond issue. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150.

Pasquotank County Restricted Cash

| Governmental Activities | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| General Fund: | | |
| Debt service reserve | \$ | 489,901 |
| Unspent debt proceeds | | 515,869 |
| Tax revaluation | | 219,268 |
| Total Governmental Activities | <u>\$</u> | 1,225,038 |
| Business-Type Activities | | |
| Water System: | | |
| Debt service reserve-current | \$ | 389,036 |
| Debt service reserve-per bond covenant | | 1,136,356 |
| Customer deposits | | 75,490 |
| Landfill Fund: | | |
| Customer deposits | | 1,625 |
| Total Business-type Activities | <u>\$</u> | 1,602,507 |
| Total Restricted Cash | <u>\$</u> | 2,827,545 |

4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law (G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)), the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2018. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

5. <u>Allowances for Doubtful Accounts</u>

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

6. <u>Inventories and Prepaid Items</u>

The inventories of the County are valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. Inventories are not maintained in the governmental funds of the County. The governmental funds recognize material and supplies as expenditures at the time of purchase. The inventory of the County's enterprise funds consists of materials and supplies held for consumption or resale. The cost of the inventory carried in the County's enterprise funds is recorded as an expense as it is consumed.

Certain payments to vendors reflect cost applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Prepaid items for the County's governmental funds are treated using the consumption method.

7. <u>Capital assets</u>

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after July 1, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Minimum capitalization threshold is \$5,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education after all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Board of Education.

Capital assets and the related accumulated depreciation are reported for the County using the straight-line method as follows:

| | <u>Useful Life</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Buildings | 30 years |
| Furniture/equipment | 5 years |
| Infrastructure (distribution lines) | 50 years |
| Vehicles | 3 - 10 years |
| Leasehold improvements | 10 - 20 years |
| Computers, etc. | 3 years |

8. <u>Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources</u>

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meet this criterion – a charge on refunding (Governmental), bond issuance costs (Business-type), pension related deferrals, and contributions made to the pension plan and other post-employment benefits (OPEB) in the current year. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has two items that meets the criterion for this category – prepaid taxes and other pension and OPEB related deferrals.

9. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund-types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the statements of net position.

In the fund financial statements, for governmental fund-types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

10. <u>Compensated Absences</u>

The vacation policies of the County provide for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded within those funds as the leave is earned. Compensated balances are reported in governmental funds only if they have matured. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The sick leave policies of the County provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since neither entity has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made.

11. <u>Net Position/Fund Balances</u>

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through State statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance- This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Prepaid items-This item represents funds that have been spent to benefit a future period.

Restricted Fund Balance- This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute - North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute". *Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget. Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted Net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.*

Restricted for register of deeds – Portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay for computer equipment and imaging technology for the Register of Deeds office.

Restricted for unspent debt proceeds – Portion of fund balance that represents unexpended loan proceeds for designated school capital projects and vehicle purchases for County departments.

Restricted for law enforcement – Portion of fund balance that represents forfeiture money received from Federal or State agencies that must be used for law enforcement activities.

Restricted for emergency telephone system – Portion of fund balance that represents funds received from the State 911 Board for the purpose of enhancing the 911 system.

Committed Fund Balance- Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by majority vote of Pasquotank County's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the governing body.

Committed for Tax Revaluation - Portion of fund balance that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

Committed for drainage - Portion of fund balance that can only be used for the improvement and maintenance of the Newland drainage district.

Committed for the library - Portion of fund balance that represents funds for the use of the library to purchase books and computers.

Committed for school capital projects - Portion of fund balance that represents unspent funds received from the levy of article 46 sales tax.

Assigned Fund Balance - Portion of fund balance that the Pasquotank County governing board has budgeted.

Subsequent year's expenditures - Portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation.

Unassigned Fund Balance - Portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Pasquotank County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

12. Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The County participates in three cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset/liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net

positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

E. Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

1. <u>Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.</u>

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance for the governmental funds and net position for governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The net adjustment of \$(14,829,210) consists of several elements as follows:

| Description | Amount |
|--|--|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in the funds (total capital assets on government-wide statement in governmental activities column) | \$ 79,984,391 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (40,864,834) |
| Net pension asset | 66,633 |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year | 923,719 |
| Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA | 37,261 |
| Contributions to OPEB plan in the current year | 176,411 |
| Deferred charges related to the issuance of debt included in the government- wide statement of net position but are not current financial resources | 119,800 |
| Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are unavailable in the fund statements | 369,996 |
| Liabilities for deferred inflows of resources reported in the fund statements but not the government-wide | 1,647,220 |
| Pension related deferrals | 2,288,792 |
| OPEB related deferrals | (2,193,138) |
| Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the current period, do not require current resources to pay and are therefore not reported in the fund statements: | |
| Bonds and installment financing Premium on issuance of bonds Compensated absences Unfunded pension obligation Net pension liability-LGERS Other postemployment benefits Accrued interest payable Total adjustment | (35,527,149) (165,770) (825,219) (1,116,923) (4,011,431) (15,384,876) <u>(354,093)</u> <u>\$ (14.829.210)</u> |

2. <u>Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues</u>, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances for the governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. There are several elements of that total adjustment of \$1,084,676 as follows:

| Description | Amount . | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities | \$ | 1,326,843 | | | |
| Cost of disposed asset not recorded in fund statements | | (40,798) | | | |
| Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of activities but not in the fund statements. | | (2,714,353) | | | |
| New debt issued during the year is recorded as a source of funds on the fund Statements: it has no effect on the statement of activities-it affects only the Government-wide statement of position | | (1,735,000) | | | |
| Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds on the fund statements but again affect only the statement of net position in the government-wide statements. | | 5,076,331 | | | |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities | | 923,719 | | | |
| Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements. | | | | | |
| Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements but not in the fund statements because they do not use current resources | | (2,826) | | | |
| Difference in interest expense between fund statements (modified accrual) and government-wide statements (full accrual) | | 23,325 | | | |
| Amortization of bond issuance deferred charges | | (62,085) | | | |
| Benefit payments and administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position | | 37,261 | | | |
| Other postemployment benefits | | (667,554) | | | |
| County's portion of collective pension expense Revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements. | | (1,231,587) | | | |
| Amortization of charge related to advance refunding | | 58,436 | | | |
| Reversal of deferred inflows of resources – taxes receivable recorded at July 1, 2018 | | (1,923,751) | | | |
| Recording of deferred inflows of resources – taxes receivable at June 30, 2019 | | 2,016,576 | | | |
| Reversal of deferred assessments recorded at July 1, 2018 | | (501) | | | |
| Recording of assessments deferred in the funds statement June 30, 2019 Total adjustment | \$ | 640 1.084.676 | | | |

Note 2 - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Significant Violations of Finance-Related Legal and Contractual Provisions

Noncompliance with North Carolina General Statutes

There were no significant violations of finance related legal and contractual provisions at June 30, 2019.

B. Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

There were no significant violations of expenditures over appropriations at June 30, 2019.

Note 3 - Detail Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

1. Deposits

All of the County's, the TDA's, and the Hospital's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's, the TDA's, and Hospital's agents in those unit's names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, the TDA, and the Hospital, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County, the TDA, or the Hospital or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County, the TDA, and the Hospital, under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollaterization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County, the TDA, and Hospital rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County's Board of Commissioners has adopted a formal investment policy based on G.S.159-30, but omitting several of the investment options allowed by this statute. The TDA and the Hospital has no formal policy and therefore uses G.S. 159-30 in its entirety.

At June 30, 2019, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$10,524,762 and a bank balance of \$11,021,192. Of the bank balance, \$2,056,452 was covered by federal depository insurance, and the rest was covered by collateral held under the pooling method. At June 30, 2019, the County had \$2,825 cash on hand. At June 30, 2019 the Agency Funds had a carrying amount and bank balance of \$60,861. At June 30, 2019, the TDA's deposits had a carrying value of \$814,160 and a bank balance of \$826,879. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$576,879 was covered by collateral held under the pooling method. At September 30, 2018 the Hospital's deposits had a bank balance of \$728,345. Of the bank balance \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, \$478,345 was covered by collateral under the pooling method.

2. Investments

As of June 30, 2019, the County's investments consisted of \$9,722,921 in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Government Portfolio, which carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard and Poor's. As of June 30, 2019, the County had \$9,262,070 in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio. The Term Portfolio is not rated. The weighted average maturity for the Term Portfolio is .11 years. The County has no policy on credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy limits at least half of the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be tiered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

Credit Risk. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the County had no formal policy on managing credit risk. As of June 30, 2019, the County's investments in commercial paper were rated P1 by Standard & Poor's, F1 by Fitch Ratings, and A1 by Moody's Investors Service. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2019. The County's investment in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the United States government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under G.S. 159-30 as amended.

Custodial Credit Risk. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County had no policy on custodial credit risk.

3. <u>Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands</u>

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

| Year Levied | <u>Tax</u> | Interest | Total |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | |
| 2016 | \$ 1,663,048 | \$ 394,974 | \$ 2,058,022 |
| 2017 | 1,690,019 | 249,278 | 1,939,297 |
| 2018 | 1,584,154 | 91,089 | 1,675,243 |
| 2019 | 1,586,960 | i | 1,586,960 |
| | \$ 6,524,181 | \$ <u>735,341</u> | \$ 7,259,522 |

4. <u>Receivables</u>

| | _ | Accounts | | Taxes and Related Accrued Interest | | Special Assessments | _ | Due From Other Governments | Other | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----|--------------|---|---|----|------------------------|----|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | \$ | 2,077,520 \$ | | 2,241,109 | \$ | - | \$ | 3,693,659 | \$ 331,124 \$ | 8,343,412 |
| Other governmental | _ | | - | | | 640 | | 94,107 | 1,075 | 95,822 |
| Total Receivables | | 2,077,520 | | 2,241,109 | | 640 | | 3,787,766 | 332,199 | 8,439,234 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | _ | (910,671) | | (224,533) | | | | <u></u> | | (1,135,204) |
| Total Governmental Activities | \$_ | 1,166,849 \$ | _ | 2,016,576 | \$ | 640 | \$ | 3,787,766 | \$ 332,199 \$ | 7,304,030 |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landfill | \$ | 656,272 \$ | | | \$ | | \$ | 25,556 | \$ 152 \$ | 681,980 |
| Water System | _ | 746,091 | | | _ | | | 86,587 | 3,563 | 836,241 |
| Total Receivables | | 1,402,363 | | | - | | - | 112,143 | 3,715 | 1,518,221 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | _ | (119,323) | | | | | | | | (119,323) |
| Total Business-type Activities | \$_ | 1,283,040 \$ | | | \$ | | \$ | 112,143 | \$ 3,715 \$ | 1,398,898 |

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019, were as follows:

Due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

| Local option sales tax | Governmental \$2,626,075 | Business-type \$ - |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| City of Elizabeth City | 10,744 | 11,507 |
| Camden County | 3,504 | |
| State of North Carolina: | | |
| Department of Transportation | 228,092 | 75,555 |
| Department of Administration | | 463 |
| Department of Public Instruction | 113,300 | |
| Department of Environmental | | |
| Quality | | 5,000 |
| Department of Revenue | 37,296 | |
| Department of Agriculture and | | |
| Consumer Services | 14,284 | |
| Department of Health and | | |
| Human Services | 660,364 | |
| Information Technology Service | 94,107 | |
| Solid Waste Disposal Tax | | 5,134 |
| Scrap Tire Disposal Tax | <u>^</u> | 14,464 |
| Total | <u>\$3,787,766</u> | <u> </u> |

5. <u>Capital Assets</u>

Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2019 was as follows:

| Governmental activities: | _ | Beginning Balances | - | Increases | | Decreases | _ | Ending Balances |
|---|-----|-----------------------|------|-----------|----|-----------|-----|--------------------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 5,646,249 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 5,646,249 |
| Construction in progress | _ | 368,554 | _ | 277,264 | | 141,032 | _ | 504,786 |
| Total assets not being depreciated | | 6,014,803 | | 277,264 | | 141,032 | _ | 6,151,035 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | _ | | | | | | _ | - |
| Buildings | | 55,832,884 | | | | | | 55,832,884 |
| Furniture, fixtures and office equipment | | 7,168,468 | | 605,689 | | 52,073 | | 7,722,084 |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment | | 7,353,866 | | 584,922 | | 287,010 | | 7,651,778 |
| Infrastructure | | 2,626,610 | _ | | _ | | | 2,626,610 |
| Total assets being depreciated | _ | 72,981,828 | _ | 1,190,611 | _ | 339,083 | | 73,833,356 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 25,249,326 | | 1,582,724 | | | | 26,832,050 |
| Furniture and fixtures | | 6,661,241 | | 498,129 | | 41,003 | | 7,118,367 |
| Vehicles and motorized equipment | | 5,294,036 | | 507,444 | | 257,282 | | 5,544,198 |
| Infrastructure | | 1,244,163 | | 126,056 | | | | 1,370,219 |
| Total accumulated depreciated | | 38,448,766 | \$ _ | 2,714,353 | \$ | 298,285 | | 40,864,834 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | _ | 34,533,062 | = | | = | | | 32,968,522 |
| Governmental activity capital assets, net | \$_ | 40,547,865 | | | | | \$_ | 39,119,557 |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

| General government | \$718,269 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Public safety | 1,606,748 |
| Economic development | 80,932 |
| Human Services | 159,721 |
| Cultural and recreational | 142,901 |
| Education | 5,782 |
| Total depreciation expense | <u>\$2,714,353</u> |

Discretely presented component unit

EC-PC Tourism Development Authority:

| Office equipment and furniture | \$ | 15,108 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Website and computer software | | 35,917 |
| Kiosk | | 5,000 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | <u>(13,772)</u> |
| Capital assets, net | <u>\$</u> | 42,253. |

| | | Beginning Balances | | Increases | | Decreases | | Ending Balances |
|--|----|-----------------------|-----|-----------|------|-----------|----|--------------------|
| Business-type activities: | | Dalances | • • | Increases | - | Decleases | _ | Dalances |
| Landfill | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 470,553 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | 470,553 |
| Construction in progress | | 193,231 | | 2,370 | | 182,986 | | 12,615 |
| Total assets not being depreciated | | 663,784 | • • | 2,370 | _ | 182,986 | _ | 483,168 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | _ | | | | _ | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | | 693,135 | | 254,652 | | | | 947,787 |
| Transfer station | | 496,970 | | | | | | 496,970 |
| Equipment | | 880,449 | | 83,612 | | | | 964,061 |
| Vehicles | | 1,610,090 | | 29,826 | | 29,827 | | 1,610,089 |
| Total assets being depreciated | | 3,680,644 | | 368,090 | | 29,827 | | 4,018,907 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | | | | _ | |
| Buildings and improvements | | 470,517 | | 30,336 | | | | 500,853 |
| Transfer station | | 438,069 | | 1,103 | | | | 439,172 |
| Equipment | | 701,245 | | 46,334 | | | | 747,579 |
| Vehicles | | 1,358,114 | | 73,447 | _ | 29,827 | | 1,401,734 |
| Total accumulated depreciated | | 2,967,945 | \$ | 151,220 | \$ _ | 29,827 | _ | 3,089,338 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | | 712,699 | | | | | | 929,569 |
| Landfill capital assets, net | | 1,376,483 | | | | | | 1,412,737 |
| Water System | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | | | | |
| Land | | 777,074 | | | | | | 777,074 |
| Construction in progress | | · | | 55,505 | | | | 55,505 |
| Total assets not being depreciated | | 777,074 | - | 55,505 | _ | - | - | 832,579 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | · · · · · | _ | | | |
| Buildings | | 14,881,284 | | | | | | 14,881,284 |
| Plant and distribution | | 24,794,058 | | | | | | 24,794,058 |
| Equipment | | 850,674 | | | | | | 850,674 |
| Vehicles | | 486,116 | | 55,171 | | 11,141 | | 530,146 |
| Total assets being depreciated | | 41,012,132 | | 55,171 | | 11,141 | | 41,056,162 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | - | | | | | |
| Buildings | | 4,226,600 | | 449,175 | | | | 4,675,775 |
| Plant and distribution | | 12,348,704 | | 720,520 | | | | 13,069,224 |
| Equipment | | 874,202 | | 20,661 | | | | 894,863 |
| Vehicles | | 473,339 | | 19,728 | | 11,141 | | 481,926 |
| Total accumulated depreciated | | 17,922,845 | \$ | 1,210,084 | \$_ | 11,141 | _ | 19,121,788 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | _ | 23,089,287 | = | | | | _ | 21,934,374 |
| Water system capital assets, net | _ | 23,866,361 | | | | | _ | 22,766,953 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ | 25,242,844 | | | | : | \$ | 24,179,690 |

B. Liabilities

1. <u>Payables</u>

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2019, were as follows:

| | | Vendors | Salaries and Benefits | Accrued Interest | | Other | Total |
|---|-----|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental activities: General Other governmental | \$ | 327,405 10,313 | \$ 375,947 | \$ 354,093 | \$ | 429,349 \$ | 1,486,794 10,313 |
| Total governmental activities | \$_ | 337,718 | \$ 375,947 | \$ 354,093 | \$ | 429,349 \$ | 1,497,107 |
| Business-type activities: Landfill Water system | \$ | 152,169 13,798 | 36,945 12,971 | 89,019 | - \$ | (1,226) \$ 452 | 187,888 116,240 |
| Total business-type activities | \$_ | 165,967 | \$ 49,916 | \$ 89,019 | \$ | (774) \$ | 304,128 |

2. <u>Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations</u>

a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. Pasquotank County, the TDA, and the Hospital participate in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local government entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service or at age 60 with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic postretirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Plan members are required to contribute six percent (6%) of their annual covered salary. The County and the TDA are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. For the County, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 7.85% and 8.50%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. For the library employees, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement is 7.86% of annual covered payroll. For the emergency medical services employees, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement is 7.82%. The County's contributions to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2019, was \$1,003,821. The TDA's contributions to LGERS for the year

ended June 30, 2019 was \$7,918. The County's contributions for the library employees to LGERS for the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$26,105. The contributions made by the County and the TDA equaled the required contributions for each year.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of \$4,446,955 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018 the County's proportion was .1874%, which was a decrease of .007% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,278,146. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Outflows of Resources | | Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience Changes of assumptions | \$ | 686,059 1,180,051 | \$ 23,021 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | | 610,435 | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | 157,192 | 79,293 |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 1,029,926 | |
| Total | \$ | 3,663,663 | \$ 102,314 |

\$1,029,926 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

| 2020 | \$ 1,228,416 |
|------------|-----------------|
| 2021 | 803,408 |
| 2022 | 150,554 |
| 2023 | 349,045 |
| 2024 | - |
| Thereafter | - |

At June 30, 2019, the Authority reported a liability of \$51,954 for is proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The Authority's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Authority's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future At June 30, 2019, the Authority's proportion was .002% which was the same as measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$7,918 (fund basis) and pension expense of \$17,424 (government-wide statements). At June 30, 2019, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | ed Inflows esources |
|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Difference between expected and | | | | |
| actual experience | \$ | 8,015 | \$ | 269 |
| Changes of assumption | | 13,787 | | - |
| Net difference between projected and actua | l | | | |
| earnings on pension plan investments | | 7,132 | | - |
| Changes in proportion and differences between Authority contributions and | | | | |
| proportionate share of contributions | | 7,375 | | - |
| Authority contributions subsequent to | | | | |
| measurement date | | 7,918 | | <u></u> |
| Total | <u>\$</u> | 44,227 | <u>\$</u> | 269 |

\$44,227 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the Authority contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| \$ 17,043 |
|--------------|
| 11,199 |
| 2,751 |
| 5,047 |
| - |
| - |
| \$ |

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Inflation | 3.0 percent |
|---------------------------|---|
| Salary increases | 3.50 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and |
| | productivity factor |
| Investment rate of return | 7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment |
| | expense, including inflation |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected <u>Real Rate of Return</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Fixed Income | 29.0% | 1.4% |
| Global Equity | 42.0% | 5.3% |
| Real Estate | 8.0% | 4.3% |
| Alternatives | 8.0% | 8.9% |
| Credit | 7.0% | 6.0% |
| Inflation Protection | 6.0% | 4.0% |
| Total | 100% | |

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2017 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-

percentage-point lower (6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease _(6.00%) | Discount <u>Rate (7.00%)</u> | 1% Increase <u>(8.00%)</u> |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$10,681,971 | \$ 4,446,955 | \$ (763,122) |
| TDA's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ 124,799 | \$ 51,954 | \$ (8,916) |

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the State of North Carolina.

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1. <u>Plan Description</u>

Pasquotank County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan of which no stand-alone financial report is issued, that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At the December 31, 2017 valuation date, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

| Retirees receiving benefits | 4 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Active plan members | <u>42</u> |
| Total | 46 |

A separate report was issued for the plan.

2. <u>Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</u>

Basis of Accounting. The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

3. <u>Actuarial Assumptions</u>

The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Inflation | 2.50% |
|------------------|--------------|
| Salary increases | 3.50 - 7.35% |
| Discount rate | 3.64% |

The discount rate is based on the S & P Municipal Bond 20-year High Grade Rate Index, as of June 30, 2018.

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to the valuation date using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from the valuation date using MP-2015.

4. Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The County paid \$66,845 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a total pension liability of \$1,116,923. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018 based on a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$98,009.

| | Oi | Deferred utflows of esources | I | Deferred nflows of esources |
|---|----|------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 75,009 | \$ | 71,283 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 49,127 | | 48,343 |
| County benefit payments and administrative expenditures | | | | |
| paid subsequent to the measurement date | | 37,261 | | |
| Total | \$ | 161,397 | \$ | 119,626 |

The County paid \$37,261 in benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date that are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions which will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

| 2020 | \$ 7,545 |
|------------|----------|
| 2021 | 7,545 |
| 2022 | 7,545 |
| 2023 | (2,573) |
| 2024 | (15,552) |
| Thereafter | - |

Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following represents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.64 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.64 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.64 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease <u>(2.64%)</u> | Discount <u>Rate (3.64%)</u> | 1% Increase <u>(4.64%)</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Total pension liability | \$ 1,209,390 | \$ 1,116,923 | \$ 1,032,211 |

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

| | 2019 |
|---|-----------------|
| Beginning balance | \$ 1,204,649 |
| Service cost | 52,481 |
| Interest on the total pension liability | 37,315 |
| Change in benefit terms | - |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | (86,515) |
| Changes in assumptions and other inputs | (43,392) |
| Benefit payments | (47,615) |
| Other changes | - |
| Ending balance of the total pension liability | \$ 1,116,923 |

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.16 percent at June 30, 2017 to 3.64 percent at June 30, 2018.

Changes in benefit terms. There are no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the

County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410 or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2019 were \$140,585 which consisted of \$100,807 from the County and \$39,778 from the law enforcement officers.

d. <u>Deferred Compensation Plan</u>

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, which is available to all County employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

The County has complied with changes in the laws which govern the County's Deferred Compensation Plan, requiring all assets of the plan to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. Formerly, the undistributed amounts which had been deferred by the plan participants were required to be reported as assets of the County. Effective for the current fiscal year and in accordance with GASB Statement 32, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans," the County's Deferred Compensation Plan is no longer reported within the County's Agency Funds.

e. <u>Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund</u>

Plan Description. Pasquotank County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Fund), a noncontributory, cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. The RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Resisters of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$3,304 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported an asset of \$66,633 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was .402%, no change from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$13,554. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Ou | eferred Itflows of esources | lr | eferred flows of esources |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 587 | \$ | 3,041 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 3,134 | | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings | | | | |
| on pension plan investments | | 10,621 | | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County | | | | |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | 1,688 | | 312 |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 3,304 | | |
| Total | \$ | 19,334 | \$ | 3,353 |

The \$3,304 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

| 2020 | \$ 7,090 |
|------------|-------------|
| 2021 | 807 |
| 2022 | 3,130 |
| 2023 | 1,650 |
| 2024 | - |
| Thereafter | - |

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Inflation | 3.0 percent |
|---------------------------|---|
| Salary increases | 3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and |
| | productivity factor |
| Investment rate of return | 3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |
| | expense, moldaring innation |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2018 is 1.4%:

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2019 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1% Decrease | Discount | 1% Increase |
|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | <u>(2.75%)</u> | <u>Rate (3.75%)</u> | <u>(4.75%)</u> |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ (52,536) | \$ (66,633) | \$ (78,521) |

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

f. <u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred</u> Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for the LEOSSA was measured as of June 30, 2018, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2017. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

| | LGERS | ROD | LEOSSA | Total |
|--|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) \$ | 4,446,955 \$ | (66,633) \$ | - { | \$ 4,380,322 |
| Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) | 0.18740% | (0.402%) | N/A | |
| Total Pension Liability | - | - | 1,116,923 | \$ 1,116,923 |
| Pension Expense | 1,278,146 | 13,554 | 98,009 | \$ 1,389,709 |

At June 30, 2019 the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | LGERS | <u>ROD</u> | <u>LEOSSA</u> | Total |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience Changes of assumptions | \$ 686,059 1,180,051 | \$ 587 3,134 | • • • • • • • • | \$ 761,655 1,232,312 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 610,435 | 10,621 | | 621,056 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions County benefit payments and administrative cost paid | 157,192 | 1,688 | | 158,880 |
| subsequent to the measurement date | 1,029,926 | 3,304 | 37,261 | 1,070,491 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience Changes of assumptions Changes in proportion and differences between County | \$ 23,021 | \$ 3,041 | \$ 71,283 48,343 | \$ 97,345 48,343 |
| contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 79,293 | 312 | | 79,605 |

g. Other Postemployment Benefits

Health Care Benefits

Plan Description. According to a County resolution, Pasquotank County administers the Healthcare Benefits Plan (HCB Plan) as a single-employer defined benefit plan. The Board of County Commissioners has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

Benefits Provided. To qualify for benefits retirees of the County must meet any of the unreduced retirement options available through the North Carolina Local Government Retirement System (System) and have twenty-five years of continuous service with the County and retire. The County pays the full cost of the coverage of these benefits. Currently thirty-three retirees are eligible for postretirement health benefits. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2015, who meet any of the unreduced retirement options available through the North Carolina Local Government Retirement System (System) and have twenty-five years of continuous service with the County and retire, will be eligible for coverage up until eligible for Medicare. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the County made payments for postretirement health benefit premiums of \$205,284.

Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2018 the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

| | General | Law Enforcement |
|--|-----------|-----------------|
| | Employees | Officers |
| Retirees and dependents receiving benefits | 20 | 2 |
| Retirees entitled to, but not yet receiving benefits | 2 | |
| Active plan members | 243 | 44 |
| Total | 265 | 46 |
| | | |

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$17,059,777 was measured as of June 30, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

| Inflation | 2.50% |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Salary increases | 3.50% - 7.75%, including inflation |
| Discount rate | 3.89% |
| Healthcare cost trend rates | Medicare – 5.50% |

The discount rate is based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by the Bond Buyer.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

| | Total OPEB Liability | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------|--|
| Balance at July 1, 2017 | \$ | 16,987,217 | |
| Changes for the year | | | |
| Service cost | | 713,198 | |
| Interest | | 602,282 | |
| Changes of benefit terms | | - | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | | (41,320) | |
| Changes in assumptions or other inputs | | (1,062,021) | |
| Benefit payments | | (139,579) | |
| Net changes | \$ | 72,560 | |
| Balance at June 30, 2018 | \$ | 17,059,777 | |

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.56% to 3.89%.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014, adopted by LGERS.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.89 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.89 percent) than the current discount rate:

| | 19 | % Decrease (2.89%) | C | Discount Rate (3.89%) | | 1% Increase (4.89%) | |
|----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|----|------------------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability | \$ | 20,577,272 | \$ | 17,059,777 | \$ | 14,326,331 | |

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

| | 19 | 6 Decrease | Current | | 1 | 1% Increase | |
|----------------------|----|------------|---------|------------|----|-------------|--|
| Total OPEB liability | \$ | 13,906,757 | \$ | 17,059,777 | \$ | 21,243,861 | |

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$937,739. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | | red Outflows Resources | Deterred Inflows of Resources | |
|--|----|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | - | \$ | 82,092 |
| Changes of assumptions | | - | | 2,354,728 |
| Benefit payments and administrative costs made | | | | |
| subsequent to the measurement date | | 221,994 | | |
| Total | \$ | 221,994 | \$ | 2,436,820 |

\$221,994 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from County benefit payments made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| 2020 | \$ (377,741) |
|------------|-----------------|
| 2021 | (377,741) |
| 2022 | (377,741) |
| 2023 | (377,741) |
| 2024 | (377,741) |
| Thereafter | (548,115) |

h. Other Employment Benefits

The County and the Hospital have elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County and the Hospital have no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the postemployment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. The County considered these contributions to be immaterial.

3. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Difference on refunding of debt | \$ 109,175 | \$ - | |
| Changes of assumptions | 1,232,312 | 2,403,071 | |
| Pensions/OPEB-difference between expected and | | | |
| actual experience | | 82,092 | |
| LGERS | 686,059 | 23,021 | |
| Register of Deeds | 587 | 3,041 | |
| LEOSSA | 75,009 | 71,283 | |
| Pensions-difference between projected and | | | |
| actual investment earnings | 621,056 | | |
| Pensions-change in proportion and difference | | | |
| between employer contributions and | | | |
| proportionate share of contributions | 158,880 | 79,605 | |
| Contributions to pension plan in 17-18 fiscal year | 1,033,230 | | |
| Benefit payments and administration costs paid | | | |
| subsequent to the measurement date (LEOSSA) | 37,261 | | |
| Benefit payments paid subsequent to the measurement | | | |
| date (OPEB) | 221,994 | | |
| Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General) | | 123,743 | |
| Total | \$ 4,175,563 | \$ 2,785,856 | |

4. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners. Through these pools, the County obtains property insurance coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit of \$125.5 million for any one occurrence, general liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence, and workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits. The pools are reinsured through commercial companies for single occurrence losses in excess of \$500,000 up to a \$2 million limit for general liability coverage, \$600,000 of aggregate annual losses in excess of \$50,000 per occurrence for property coverage, and single occurrence losses of \$350,000 for workers' compensation.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Officer and Tax Administrator are each individually bonded for \$100,000 each. In addition the Register of Deeds is bonded for \$25,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The County also participates in the Teachers' and State Employee's Comprehensive Major Medical Plan, a self-funded risk financing pool of the State administered by Blue Cross and Blue Shield of North Carolina. Through the Plan, permanent full-time employees of the County are eligible to receive health care benefits up to a \$5 million lifetime limit. The County pays the full cost of coverage for employees enrolled in the Comprehensive Major Medical Plan.

Albemarle Hospital Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; natural disasters; and medical malpractice. The Hospital carries commercial insurance for these risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The Authority is currently covered under a claims-made policy for the purpose of providing professional and patient care liability insurance. The total limits of coverage are \$1,000,000 per claim and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate.

5. <u>Contingent Liabilities</u>

At June 30, 2019 the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's position.

The Hospital is involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of business, which may include professional liability claims. Incidents occurring through September 30, 2014 may result in assertion of a claim. Other claims may be asserted arising from past services provided. Hospital management believes these claims, if asserted, would be settled within the limits of its insurance coverage.

6. Long-term Obligations

a. General Obligation Indebtedness

General obligation bonds financed by the governmental funds are collateralized by the full faith, credit and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due. Pasquotank County had no general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2019.

At June 30, 2019 Pasquotank County had a legal debt margin of \$229,617,235.

b. <u>Revenue Bonds</u>

Revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2019 are comprised of the following individual issues:

Primary Government - Water System Fund

\$16,500,000 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds issued September
30, 2009. Due September and March in various installments
through September 2029. Interest rate is 2.99 percent.
\$10,155,920

In September 2009, the County issued \$16,500,000 of direct placement Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds. The proceeds were used to finance a reverse osmosis water treatment plant. In December of 2010, the County was able to have the rate adjusted from 5.02% to 4.37%. In June 2016, the County was able to have the interest rate adjusted from 4.37% to 2.99%. The combination of both of these rate adjustments will result in a total savings of interest over the life of the debt of approximately \$2,000,000. Interest and principal payments are due semi-annually on September 15 and March 15, beginning September 15, 2009, through September 15, 2029. The County has pledged future water and sewer customer revenues, net of specific operating expenses, to repay the \$16,500,000. The taxing power of the County is not pledged for the payment of principal and interest on the revenue bonds, and no owner of a bond has the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the County or the forfeiture of any of its property.

Certain financial covenants are contained in the Series 2009 Bond agreements, among the most

restrictive of which provide that the Water System Fund maintain a one hundred twenty per centum (120%) of the principal and interest requirements for the current fiscal year. The rates, fees and charges for the use and for the services and facilities furnished shall be revised from time to time to produce sufficient revenues to comply with this requirement. As of June 30, 2019 the Water System's Revenue Bond Coverage was at two hundred and forty-two per centum (2.42%).

| Year ending June 30 | Principal | Interest | Total . |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2020 | \$ 836,693 | \$ 297,454 | \$ 1,134,147 |
| 2021 | 861,897 | 272,250 | 1,134,147 |
| 2022 | 887,860 | 246,287 | 1,134,147 |
| 2023 | 914,605 | 219,541 | 1,134,146 |
| 2024 | 942,157 | 191,990 | 1,134,147 |
| 2025 - 2029 | 5,153,988 | 516,745 | 5,670,733 |
| 2030 | 558,720 | 8,353 | 567,073 |
| Total | \$ 10,155,920 | <u>\$ 1.752.620</u> | <u>\$11.908,540</u> |

c. <u>Certificates of Participation</u>

On December 9, 2004, the County issued \$14,280,000 of direct placement tax-exempt Certificates of Participation to finance the construction of a new middle school. Interest at varying rates from 3.00% to 5.00% is payable semiannually on December 1 and June 1. Principal payments are due annually on June 1, with final principal payments due June 1, 2030. A majority, \$10,970,000, of these bonds were advance refunded in December 2012 and January 2013. The projected interest savings to the County will be approximately \$2,000,000 over the life of the debt.

On December 7, 2006, the County issued \$12,575,000 of direct placement tax-exempt Certificates of Participation to refund a portion of the 1995 certificates maturing on June 1, 2015 and all of the 1995 Certificates maturing on June 1, 2020. Interest rates varying from 4.00% to 5.25% is payable semiannually on December 1 and June 1. Principal payments are due annually on June 1, beginning in 2011, with final principal payments due on June 1, 2020. The outstanding balance on June 30, 2019 was \$1,545,000. As a result of the refunding the County will reduce interest paid by approximately \$352,000 over the life of the debt. The debt is secured by River Road Middle School.

Debt service requirements to maturity are presented in the following table:

| Year ending June 30 | Principal | Interest | Total |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| 2020 | <u>\$ </u> | <u>\$81,113</u> \$81,113 | <u>\$ </u> |

d. Advance Refundings

Series 2012

On December 31, 2012 the County borrowed \$4,748,186 through a bank qualified loan with BB&T at an interest rate of 2.59% to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of general resources to provide for the future payments of principal and interest to the bond holders. As a result the refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The first principal payment is due on June 1, 2015, with interest only payments beginning December 1, 2013. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2019 is \$1,321,840.

Series 2013

On January 23, 2013 the County borrowed \$6,195,123 through a bank qualified loan with BB&T at an interest rate of 2.59% to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government

securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of general resources to provide for the future payments of principal and interest to the bond holders. As a result the refunded Certificates of Participation are considered defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of position. The first principal payment is due on June 1, 2015, with interest only payments beginning December 1, 2013. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2019 is \$5,328,055.

| Year Ending | _ | Prin | , | | Combined | |
|-------------|----|------------|----|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| June 30 | S | eries 2012 | 5 | Series 2013 | Interest | Total |
| 2020 | \$ | 668,636 | \$ | 187,118 | \$ 172,232 | \$ 1,027,986 |
| 2021 | | 653,204 | | 191,964 | 150,068 | 995,236 |
| 2022 | | | | 851,936 | 128,179 | 980,115 |
| 2023 | | | | 841,251 | 106,113 | 947,364 |
| 2024 | | | | 830,289 | 84,325 | 914,614 |
| 2025 - 2028 | | | | 2,425,497 | 104,316 | 2,529,813 |
| Total | \$ | 1,321,840 | \$ | 5,328,055 | \$ 745,233 | \$ 7,395,128 |

Both the Series 12 and Series 13 are direct borrowing which are secured by Elizabeth City Middle School.

e. Installment Purchases

The following installment purchase contracts are considered direct borrowings and are comprised of the following at June 30, 2019:

General Fund

A \$10,000,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from PNC Bank for construction of a public safety building and a new library. The property is pledged as collateral for the debt while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in forty semi-annual payments of \$250,000 principal and interest at 3.87% beginning January 11, 2006. \$3,250,000

A \$3,000,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from PNC Bank for construction of a public safety building and a new library. The property is pledged as collateral for the debt while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in forty semi-annual payments of \$75,000 principal and interest at 4.17% beginning July 11, 2006. 1,050,000

A \$7,000,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from PNC Bank for construction of a new jail. The property is pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in forty semi-annual payments of \$175,000 principal and interest at 4.32%, beginning May 21, 2007.

A \$6,300,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from SunTrust Leasing Corp for a two-story addition to Building A on the Elizabeth City campus of College of the Albemarle (68%) and to renovate the former library building and courthouse (32%). Building A is pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in forty semi-annual payments of \$157,500 principal and interest at 2.76%, beginning October 25, 2007. 2,520,000

2,625,000

| A \$12,000,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from the United States Department of Agriculture Rural Development for constru- of a new jail. The property is pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in forty annual payments of \$583,920 of principal and interest at 3.75% beginning December 28, 2011. | uction |
|--|---------------|
| A \$2,447,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from PNC Bank for roof replacement and final payment for the construction of a new jail. Property at 1205 McPherson Street is pledged as collate while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in twenty semi-annu payments of \$122,350 principal and interest at 2.58%, beginning June 15, 2012. | |
| A \$500,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from BB&T for a fire truck, patrol cars and computer equipment and software The vehicles are pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in seven annual payments of \$76,840 Including interest at 1.86% beginning September 28, 2013. | e. 75,438 |
| A \$870,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from BB&T for replacing a portion of the high school's roof, to update the fire alarm system at an elementary school, (74.37%) and to replace the HVAC piping system at a County building (25.63%). Property located at 709 Roanoke Avenue is ppledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The noteis payable in twenty semi-annual payments of \$43,500 principaland interest at 2.29% beginning December 17, 2014. | 435,000 |
| A \$190,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from BB&T for patrol vehicles and equipment for the Sheriff's department and a passenger van for College of the Albemarle. The vehicles are pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in ten equal semi-annual payments of \$20,071 including interest at 2.02% beginning May 14, 2015. | 19,870 |
| A \$355,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from BB&T for a fire truck and an ambulance. The vehicles are pledged as collate while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in ten equal semi-annual payments of \$37,011 including interest at 1.53% beginning November 27, 2015. | ral 73,181 |
| A \$490,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from Xenith Bank for a bookmobile, patrol cars, ambulance remount, animal control truck, and a quick response vehicle. The vehicles are pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in ten equal semi-annual payments of \$51,759 including interest at 1.99% beginning August 20, 2018. | 395,891 |
| A \$300,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract from BB&T chrome books and charging carts for the school system. The chrome k are pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in ten equal semi-annual payments of \$31,759 | |
| including interest at 2.10% beginning February 28, 2018. | 213,267 |

| A \$805,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract with TowneBank for the purchase of a fire truck, patrol cars, two ambuland and a fleet vehicle. The vehicles are pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in ten semi-annual paymen of \$84,824 including interest at 1.90% beginning July 2017. | |
|---|-------------------|
| A \$435,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract with Town for the purchase of patrol cars and equipment, an ambulances and a vehicle for inspections. The vehicles are pledged as collateral while t debt is outstanding. The note is payable in ten semi-annual payments of \$45,974 including interest at 2.01% beginning August 2019. | |
| A \$1,300,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract with TowneBank for the HVAC replacement at Northside Elementary Scho The property is pledged as collateral while the debt is outstanding. The note is payable in twenty semi-annual payments of \$65,000 principal and interest at 2.93%, beginning November 2019. | ool. 1,300,000 |
| A \$2,490,000 direct borrowing installment purchase contract with TowneBank for various school capital projects which include HVAC, replacement new chiller, and two roof replacements. J.C. Sawyer Elementary School is pledged as collateral while the debt is Outatanding. The note is payable in twenty semi-annual payments of \$124,500 principal and interest at 2.32%, | 4 000 000 |
| beginning November 2017. | <u>1,992,000</u> |
| Total General Fund | 26,265,587 |
| Total Direct Borrowing Installment Purchases | <u>26,265,587</u> |

Debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Governmental Activities:

| Year ending June 30 | Principal | Interest | Total |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 2020 | \$ 2,773,795 | \$ 882,505 | \$ 3,656,300 |
| 2021 | 2,620,020 | 797,646 | 3,417,666 |
| 2022 | 2,512,905 | 715,004 | 3,227,909 |
| 2023 | 2,203,932 | 637,510 | 2,841,442 |
| 2024 | 2,079,881 | 565,276 | 2,645,157 |
| 2025 - 2029 | 5,431,730 | 1,985,818 | 7,417,548 |
| 2030 - 2034 | 1,400,122 | 1,519,478 | 2,919,600 |
| 2035 - 2039 | 1,683,087 | 1,236,513 | 2,919,600 |
| 2040 - 2044 | 2,023,238 | 896,362 | 2,919,600 |
| 2045 - 2049 | 2,432,134 | 487,466 | 2,919,600 |
| 2050 - 2051 | 1,104,743 | 62,512 | 1,167,255 |
| Total | \$ <u>26,265,587</u> | \$ 9,786,090 | \$ <u>36,051,677</u> |

f. Qualified School Construction Bonds

Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs) are a United States debt instrument created by Section 1521 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and are covered under Section 54F of the Internal Revenue Service code. Elizabeth City-Pasquotank School System along with Pasquotank County; applied for and received approval for Qualified School Construction Bonds

in the amount of \$2,000,000 to finance the replacement of the heating, ventilation and airconditioning systems or equipment at several schools and the resurfacing of the tennis courts and track at the high school. Principal and interest payments at 4.91% are due annually beginning on December 15, 2012 and ending on December 15, 2026. QSCBs allow Counties to borrow at zero percent interest. The County must first make the interest payment and then request a refund of the interest paid. The balance at June 30, 2018 is \$1,066,667. The bonds are secured by Northeastern High School and Central Elementary School.

| Year ending June 30 | Principal | | Interest | Total | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2020 | \$ | 133,333 | \$ 52,373 | \$ | 185,706 | | | |
| 2021 | | 133,333 | 45,827 | | 179,160 | | | |
| 2022 | | 133,333 | 39,280 | | 172,613 | | | |
| 2023 | | 133,333 | 32,733 | | 166,066 | | | |
| 2024 | | 133,333 | 26,187 | | 159,520 | | | |
| 2025 - 2027 | | 400,002 | 39,280 | | 439,282 | | | |
| | \$ | 1,066,667 | \$ 235,680 | \$ | 1,302,347 | | | |

Debt service requirements to maturity are presented in the following table:

<u>Debt Related to Capital Activities</u> – Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed only \$20,723,210 relates to assets the County holds title to. Debt in the amount of \$14,803,939 relates to assets in which the County does not hold title to. Unamortized bond refunding differences and unamortized premium on COPS are both related to assets in which the County does not hold title to.

g. <u>Long-Term Obligation Activity</u>

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019:

| | | Balance | | | | | Balance | | Current Portion of |
|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------|----|-----------|------|-----------|------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| | | July 1, 2018 | | Increases | | Decreases | June 30, 2019 | | Balance |
| Governmental Activities: | _ | - | | | | | | _ | |
| Direct borrowing installment purchase | \$ | 27,153,898 | \$ | 1,735,000 | \$ | 2,623,311 | \$ 26,265,587 | \$ | 2,773,795 |
| Advance refunding | | 7,509,582 | | | | 859,687 | 6,649,895 | | 855,754 |
| Certificates of Participation | | 3,005,000 | | | | 1,460,000 | 1,545,000 | | 1,545,000 |
| Qualified School Construction Bonds | | 1,200,000 | | | | 133,333 | 1,066,667 | | 133,333 |
| Unamortized premium on COPs | | 224,206 | | | | 58,436 | 165,770 | | 58,435 |
| Compensated absences | | 822,393 | | 553,862 | | 551,036 | 825,219 | | |
| Post employment benefits | | 15,298,631 | | 86,245 | | | 15,384,876 | | |
| Net pension liability (LGERS) | | 2,683,031 | | 1,328,400 | | | 4,011,431 | | |
| Total pension liability (LEOSSA) | _ | 1,204,649 | | | _ | 87,726 | 1,116,923 | | |
| Total governmental activities | \$_ | 59,101,390 | \$ | 3,703,507 | _\$_ | 5,773,529 | \$ 57,031,368 | \$_ | 5,366,317 |
| Business-type activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct borrowing installment purchase | \$ | 11,853 | \$ | | \$ | 11,853 | \$ - | \$ | |
| Revenue bonds | | 10,968,146 | | | | 812,226 | 10,155,920 | | 836,693 |
| Post employment benefits | | 1,688,586 | | | | 13,685 | 1,674,901 | | |
| Net pension liability (LGERS) | | 289,002 | | 146,522 | | | 435,524 | | |
| Compensated absences | _ | 92,671 | _ | 61,302 | | 50,628 | 103,345 | | |
| Total business-type activities | \$_ | 13,050,258 | \$ | 207,824 | \$ | 888,392 | \$ 12,369,690 | \$ | 836,693 |

For the governmental activities, claims and judgments and compensated absences are generally liquidated in the General Fund. The net pension obligation and the post-employment benefits for the governmental activities are liquidated in the General Fund.

C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Transfers to/from other funds at June 30, 2019, consist of the following:

| From the Landfill Fund to the Capital Reserve fund | |
|--|-----------|
| to accumulate resources for the future needs of | |
| the Landfill Fund | \$100,000 |

D. Net Investment in Capital Assets

| | Governmental | Business-type |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Capital Assets | \$ 39,119,557 \$ | 24,179,690 |
| less: long-term debt | (20,723,210) | (10,155,920) |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 18,396,347 \$ | 14,023,770 |

E. Fund Balance

Pasquotank County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General fund balance that is available for appropriation:

| Total Fund balance-General Fund | \$ 16,797,994 |
|---|------------------|
| Less: | |
| Prepaid items | 10,439 |
| Register of deeds | 10,586 |
| Stabilization by State Statute | 5,345,258 |
| Appropriated Fund Balance in 2019-20 Budget | 700,000 |
| Unspent debt proceeds | 515,869 |
| Tax Revaluation | 219,268 |
| School capital needs | 436,677 |
| Remaining Fund Balance | 9,559,897 |

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

| Encumbrances | General Fund | Non-N | lajor Funds |
|--------------|--------------|-------|-------------|
| | \$152,713 | \$ | -0- |

Note 4 - Jointly Governed Organizations

Albemarle Commission Albemarle District Jail Commission Albemarle Mental Health Center Inter-County Public Transport Authority Albemarle Regional Health Services

Services of the above agencies are shared with other Counties in the surrounding area. Each County's contribution to these agencies is based on a per capita assessment based on the most recent census figures available, and each County appoints one or more members to the Boards of these agencies. Pasquotank County does not have significant influence over the above agencies, and they in turn are not dependent upon the County to a degree sufficient to justify the inclusion of the agencies as a part of the County reporting entity.

Note 5 - Joint Ventures

Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Regional Airport

The Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Regional Airport was created in March of 1987 by the City and the County to operate the municipal airport. The City Council and the Board of commissioners each appoint two members of the Airport's governing board; appointment of a fifth member, the chairperson, is alternated between the City and County. All appointments are for two years. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility because it and the City are legally obligated under H.B. 769 Chapter 198 for any operating deficits on a 50/50 basis. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the Airport, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2019. Financial statements for the Airport may be obtained at the Airport's office at 1028 Consolidated Road, Elizabeth City, North Carolina, 27909.

Pasquotank County ABC Board

The Pasquotank County ABC Board is a corporate body with powers outlined by G. S. 18B-701. The Pasquotank County Commissioners and the Elizabeth City Council each appoint two members to the ABC Board; the fifth member is appointed jointly by the City and the County. The ABC Board may borrow money in accordance with G.S. 18B-702(b) and the County and City are not responsible for any deficits incurred by the ABC Board. A special act, H.B. 545 Chapter 370 of the North Carolina Legislature, General Assembly of 1947, gives the Pasquotank County ABC Board the authority to divide its profits equally between Pasquotank County and Elizabeth City. There are no ongoing financial interest or responsibilities. Financial statements may be obtained at the ABC Board at 225 South Hughes Boulevard, Elizabeth City, North Carolina, 27909.

Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Economic Development Commission

The Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Economic Development Commission is an independent entity formed in 1976 for the purpose of coordinating City and County efforts to attract new industry to the area. The City and County contributed equal amounts to the Commission to purchase and improve 41.4 acres of land for an industrial park, located within the city limits. Proceeds from sales of this property are returned to the City and County on a 50/50 basis. The City and County make annual contributions to the Commission for operating expenses. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Economic Development Commission's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued financing. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Economic Development Commission, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2019.

In November 1985, the City and County purchased 52.01 acres of land for a second industrial park located outside the corporate city limits. Total cost of this site was \$261,375. Purchase and improvement costs and proceeds from sales are shared equally by the City and County. Pasquotank County contributed \$105,172 and \$105,172 during the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, towards the operating expenses of the Albemarle Economic Development Commission. Financial statements for the Albemarle Economic Development at the Commission's office at 405 East Main Street, Elizabeth City, North Carolina, 27909.

Note 6 - Supplemental and Additional Supplemental One-Half of One Percent Local Government Sales and Use Taxes

State law (Chapter 105, Articles 40 and 42, of the North Carolina General Statutes) requires the County to use a portion of the proceeds of its supplemental and additional supplemental sales taxes, or local option sales taxes, for public school capital outlays or to retire public school indebtedness. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the County reported these local option sales taxes within its General Fund. The County expended the restricted portion of these taxes for debt related to public school capital projects.

Note 7 - Summary Disclosure of Significant Commitments and Contingencies

Federal and State Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and state grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

Note 8 – Lease Agreement

Effective March 1, 2014, the Albemarle Hospital Authority entered into a long-term lease agreement, as well as associated ancillary agreements (collectively, the "Lease Agreement"), with Sentara Heathcare ("Sentara") and a wholly owned subsidiary of Sentara, Sentara Albemarle Regional Medical Center ("SARMC"). Pursuant to the Lease Agreement, as of March 1, 2014, the Authority transferred all operating rights, obligations and benefits associated with the Authority's facilities, clinics and operations, as well as certain assets and liabilities associated with the Authority, to SARMC, all subject to the terms of the related transactional documents. Consequently, as of March 1, 2014, the Authority is no longer the operator of the health system known as "Albemarle Health".

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

i

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
|---|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Beginning balance | \$ 1,204,649 | \$ 960,061 | \$ 918,724 |
| Service Cost | 52,481 | 48,979 | 51,533 |
| Interest on the total pension liability | 37,315 | 36,415 | 32,464 |
| Changes of benefit terms | - | - | - |
| Differences between expected and actual | | | |
| experience in the measurement of the total | | | |
| pension liability | (86,515) | 116,337 | - |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs | (43,392) | 76,193 | (23,933) |
| Benefit payments | (47,615) | (33,336) | (18,727) |
| Other changes | | | |
| Ending balance of the total pension liability | \$ 1,116,923 | \$ 1,204,649 | \$ 960,061 |

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending December 31.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Total pension liability Covered payroll | \$ 1,116,923 1,960,789 | \$ 1,204,649 2,090,898 | \$ 960,061 1,886,349 |
| Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 56.96% | 57.61% | 50.90% |

Notes to the schedules:

Pasquotank County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS June 30, 2019

| Total OPEB Liability | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
|--|-------------|------------------|
| Service cost | \$ 713,1 | 98 \$ 812,540 |
| Interest | 602,2 | 82 531,286 |
| Changes of benefit terms | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (41,3 | 20) (60,948) |
| Changes of assumptions | (1,062,0 | 21) (1,891,629) |
| Benefit payments | (139,5 | 79) (108,639) |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | 72,5 | 60 (717,390) |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | 16,987,2 | 17 17,704,607 |
| Total OPEB liability - ending | \$ 17,059,7 | 77 \$ 16,987,217 |

Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

| <u>Fiscal year</u> | Rate |
|--------------------|-------|
| 2019 | 3.89% |
| 2018 | 3.56% |

Schedule A-4

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) Local Government Employees' retirement system Last Five Fiscal Years*

| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) % | 0.187% | 0.194% | 0.188% | 0.176% | 0.176% | 0.180% |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ 4,446,955 | \$ 2,972,033 | \$ 3,997,841 | \$ 790,867 | \$ (1,035,948) | \$ 2,180,540 |
| County's covered payroll | \$ 12,530,043 | \$ 12,478,909 | \$ 12,060,605 | \$ 10,815,619 | \$ 10,347,999 | \$ 9,876,047 |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 34.29% | 23.82% | 33.15% | 7.31% | (10.01%) | 22.79% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 91.63% | 94.18% | 91.47% | 98.09% | 102.64% | 94.35% |

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS

Local Government Employees' retirement system Last Five Fiscal Years

| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Contractually required contribution | \$ 1,029,926 | \$ 955,624 | \$ 930,865 | \$ 825,529 | \$ 767,841 | \$ 735,202 |
| Contributions in relation to the Contractually required contribution | 1,029,926 | 955,624 | 930,865 | 825,529 | 767,841 | 735,202 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$- |
| County's covered payroll | \$ 12,969,943 | \$ 12,530,043 | \$ 12,478,909 | \$ 12,060,605 | \$ 10,815,619 | \$ 10,347,999 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 7.94% | 7.63% | 7.46% | 6.38% | 7.10% | 7.10% |

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Last Six Fiscal Years*

| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) % | 0.402% | 0.402% | 0.424% | 0.412% | 0.423% | 0.422% |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ (66,633) | \$ (68,687) | \$ (79,228) | \$ (95,458) | \$ (95,907) | \$ (90,047) |
| County's covered payroll | \$ 66,756 | \$ 65,756 | \$ 62,788 | \$ 55,319 | \$ 54,264 | \$ 53,729 |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | (99.26%) | (102.89) | (126.18%) | (172.56%) | (176.74%) | (167.59%) |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 153.31% | 153.77% | 160.17% | 197.29% | 193.88% | 190.50% |

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Last Six Fiscal Years

| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Contractually required contribution | \$ 3,304 | \$ 3,443 | \$ 3,496 | \$ 3,462 | \$ 3,296 | \$ 3,455 |
| Contributions in relation to the Contractually required contribution | 3,304 | 3,443 | 3,496 | 3,462 | 3,296 | 3,455 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | \$ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | \$ |
| County's covered payroll | \$ 67,126 | \$ 66,756 | \$ 65,756 | \$ 62,788 | \$ 55,319 | \$ 54,264 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 4.92% | 5.16% | 5.32% | 5.51% | 5.96% | 6.37% |

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND

General Fund - The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally associated with government that are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in other funds.

| | | 2019 | | | | |
|--|----|------------|----|------------|-----|-------------|
| | _ | | | | | Variance |
| | | Duduct | | A | | Positive |
| Revenue: | _ | Budget | - | Actual | · - | (Negative) |
| Ad valorem taxes: | | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ | 24,527,600 | \$ | 24,763,374 | \$ | 235,774 |
| Taxes, prior years | φ | 633,600 | φ | 612,783 | φ | (20,817) |
| Loss of present-value exemption | | 033,000 | | 1,425 | | 1,425 |
| Collections on taxes previously written off | | | | 134 | | 134 |
| Advertising fees | | 6,000 | | 3,886 | | (2,114) |
| Penalties and interest | | | | | | 2,537 |
| Total | | 160,000 | - | 162,537 | | |
| Iotai | _ | 25,327,200 | - | 25,544,139 | · - | 216,939 |
| Local option sales taxes: | | | | | | |
| Article 39 one percent | | 4,000,000 | | 3,867,308 | | (132,692) |
| Article 40 one-half of one percent | | 2,023,000 | | 2,327,484 | | 304,484 |
| Article 42 one-half of one percent | | 2,020,413 | | 2,187,947 | | 167,534 |
| Article 44 one-half of one percent | | | | 30 | | , 30 |
| Article 44 one-half of one percent-HB 524 | | | | 14,455 | | 14,455 |
| Article 46 one-fourth of one percent | | 900,000 | | 1,059,687 | | 159,687 |
| Total | _ | 8,943,413 | - | 9,456,911 | | 513,498 |
| | _ | 0,010,110 | - | 0,100,011 | | |
| Other taxes and licenses: | | | | | | |
| Privilege licenses | | 2,500 | | 3,515 | | 1,015 |
| Franchise fees | | 180,000 | | 176,559 | | (3,441) |
| Marriage licenses | | 6,000 | | 6,500 | | 500 |
| DMV license revocation fees | | 3,500 | | 3,181 | | (319) |
| Documentary stamps | | 110,000 | | 145,987 | | 35,987 |
| Gross receipts tax | | 80,000 | | 104,569 | | 24,569 |
| In lieu of taxes-Elizabeth City Housing Authority | | 20,000 | | 31,463 | | 11,463 |
| Real estate transfer tax | | 900,000 | | 1,366,860 | | 466,860 |
| Total | _ | 1,302,000 | _ | 1,838,634 | - | 536,634 |
| Uprostricted intergovernmental revenues | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue: Beer and wine tax | | 95,000 | | 96,255 | | 1,255 |
| Tax refunds-sales tax | | 35,000 | | 502 | | 502 |
| Tax refunds-gasoline | | 4,000 | | 5,536 | | 1,536 |
| Total | _ | 99,000 | - | | | 3,293 |
| Total | _ | 99,000 | - | 102,293 | | 3,293 |
| Restricted intergovernmental revenue: | | | | | | |
| State grants | | 453,223 | | 427,934 | | (25,289) |
| Federal grants | | 5,590,169 | | 4,071,749 | | (1,518,420) |
| Jail-Camden/Perquimans | | 391,180 | | 413,115 | | 21,935 |
| NC Lottery funds | | 400,000 | | 405,450 | | 5,450 |
| Court facility fees | | 50,000 | | 46,554 | | (3,446) |
| Total | | 6,884,572 | _ | 5,364,802 | - | (1,519,770) |
| | | | _ | | _ | |
| Restricted other: | | 10.000 | | | | |
| Grants-other | | 40,000 | | 40,000 | | |
| Sentara Albemarle Hospital | | 450,000 | _ | 450,000 | _ | |
| Total | _ | 490,000 | - | 490,000 | - | - |

| | | 2019 | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| | | | Variance |
| | | | Positive |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) |
| Revenue (continued): | | | |
| Permits and fees: | | | |
| Gun Permits | 19,200 | 20,600 | 1,400 |
| Miscellaneous permits and fees | | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| Officer and sheriff fees | 110,000 | 92,454 | (17,546) |
| Recording Fees | 196,570 | 183,868 | (12,702) |
| Building permits and inspection fees | 67,500 | 103,926 | 36,426 |
| Total | 393,270 | 404,548 | 11,278 |
| Sales and services: | | | |
| Ambulance fees | 3,498,641 | 3,506,517 | 7,876 |
| Jail fees | 28,986 | 30,061 | 1,075 |
| Rents | 1,490,255 | 1,495,452 | 5,197 |
| Tax collection fees | 123,000 | 123,331 | 331 |
| Library fees | 21,500 | 18,621 | (2,879) |
| Health Department | 70,000 | 61,146 | (8,854) |
| Other sales and services | 17,855 | 18,956 | 1,101 |
| Total | 5,250,237 | 5,254,084 | 3,847 |
| Investment earnings: | 223,874 | 285,811 | 61,937 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | |
| School Security | 165,347 | 165,347 | |
| ABC Board net revenue | 195,000 | 201,000 | 6,000 |
| Camden County: | 100,000 | 201,000 | 0,000 |
| Central communications | 313,262 | 264,721 | (48,541) |
| Emergency medical services | 529,973 | 529,973 | (10,041) |
| City of Elizabeth City: | 0,010 | 020,010 | |
| Central communications | 501,219 | 423,554 | (77,665) |
| Animal control | 133,922 | 124,074 | (9,848) |
| Law enforcement | .50,022 | 3,220 | 3,220 |
| Food stamp claims collections | 5,135 | 16,087 | 10,952 |
| AFDC/TANF/MA/SA/IV-D reimbursements | 10,650 | 8,679 | (1,971) |
| Day care reimbursements | 1,000 | 986 | (1,371) (14) |
| Sale of fixed assets | 10,000 | 16,188 | 6,188 |
| Insurance proceeds | 177,226 | 176,810 | (416) |
| Other | 58,800 | 74,541 | 15,741 |
| Total | 2,101,534 | 2,005,180 | (96,354) |
| Total | 2,101,004 | 2,000,100 | (00,004) |

| | | 2019 | |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|
| | | | Variance |
| | | | Positive |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| General government: | | | |
| Governing body: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 69,972 | 64,741 | 5,231 |
| Operating expenditures | 27,600 | 25,513 | 2,087 |
| Total | 97,572 | 90,254 | 7,318 |
| Administration: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 226,804 | 225,564 | 1,240 |
| Operating expenditures | 12,300 | 11,184 | 1,116 |
| Total | 239,104 | 236,748 | 2,356 |
| Information technology: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 109,877 | 109,464 | 413 |
| Operating expenditures | 258,074 | 244,251 | 13,823 |
| Capital outlay | 104,436 | 77,873 | 26,563 |
| Total | 472,387 | 431,588 | 40,799 |
| | | | |
| Election board: | 100.000 | | 0.550 |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 132,230 | 129,677 | 2,553 |
| Operating expenditures | 124,850 | 114,414 | 10,436 |
| Total | 257,080 | 244,091 | 12,989 |
| Finance: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 180,086 | 180,468 | (382) |
| Operating expenditures | 44,864 | 41,515 | 3,349 |
| Total | 224,950 | 221,983 | 2,967 |
| Tax administration: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 495,196 | 494,005 | 1,191 |
| Operating expenditures | 147,800 | 128,790 | 19,010 |
| Capital Outlay | 42,100 | 39,532 | 2,568 |
| Total | 685,096 | 662,327 | 22,769 |
| Legal: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 185,410 | 183,735 | 1,675 |
| Operating expenditures | 68,875 | 63,313 | 5,562 |
| Total | 254,285 | 247,048 | 7,237 |
| Register of Deeds: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 236,382 | 238,348 | (1,966) |
| Operating expenditures | 14,875 | 15,541 | (666) |
| Automation/Preservation | 12,570 | 9,305 | 3,265 |
| Total | 263,827 | 263,194 | 633 |

| | 2019 | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|--|--|
| | | | Variance | | |
| | | | Positive | | |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | | |
| xpenditures (continued): | | | | | |
| General government (continued): | | | | | |
| Human resources: | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 90,083 | 91,275 | (1,192 | | |
| Operating expenditures | 4,650 | 1,828 | 2,822 | | |
| Total | 94,733 | 93,103 | 1,630 | | |
| Public buildings: | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 527,904 | 534,343 | (6,439 | | |
| Operating expenditures | 809,595 | 736,794 | 72,801 | | |
| Capital outlay | 197,000 | 31,322 | 165,678 | | |
| Total | 1,534,499 | 1,302,459 | 232,040 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Court facilities: | - | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 50,000 | 6,291 | 43,709 | | |
| Total | 50,000 | 6,291 | 43,709 | | |
| Non-Departmental: | | | | | |
| Workers compensation and liability insurance | 200,000 | 175,698 | 24,302 | | |
| Operating expenditures | 99,275 | 63,465 | 35,810 | | |
| Grant-HMGP-Acquisition | 808,968 | 6,857 | 802,111 | | |
| Grant-HMGP-Elevation | 114,272 | 1,724 | 112,548 | | |
| Grant-COA Boardwalk | 180,835 | 89,504 | 91,331 | | |
| Total | 1,403,350 | 337,248 | 1,066,102 | | |
| otal general government | 5,576,883 | 4,136,334 | 1,440,549 | | |
| Public safety: | | | | | |
| Sheriff: | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 3,064,765 | 3,031,213 | 33,552 | | |
| Operating expenditures | 429,915 | 408,504 | 21,411 | | |
| Capital outlay | 297,165 | 205,811 | 91,354 | | |
| Total | 3,791,845 | 3,645,528 | 146,317 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Animal control: | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 114,948 | 105,724 | 9,224 | | |
| Operating expenditures | 27,407 | 16,721 | 10,686 | | |
| SPCA Contract | 130,000 | 130,000 | | | |
| Total | 272,355 | 252,445 | 19,910 | | |
| Jail: | | | | | |
| Professional services | 363,593 | 301,592 | 62,001 | | |
| Juvenile services | 77,000 | 71,126 | 5,874 | | |
| County's share Tri-County Jail | 1,326,997 | 1,326,997 | -, | | |
| Debt service: | .,, | , -, | | | |
| Principal | 767,985 | 767,985 | | | |
| Interest | 555,369 | 555,368 | 1 | | |
| Total | 3,090,944 | 3,023,068 | 67,876 | | |
| IUlal | 3,090,944 | 3,023,000 | 0/,0/0 | | |

| | | 2019 | | | | | |
|---|------------|------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Variance Positive | | | | |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | | | | |
| Expenditures (continued): | Budget | | (Negative) | | | | |
| Public safety (continued): | | | | | | | |
| School resource officers: | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 306,027 | 249,603 | 56,424 | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 21,100 | 22,375 | (1,275) | | | | |
| Total | 327,127 | 271,978 | 55,149 | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | <u></u> | | | | | |
| Building inspector: | 004 745 | 407.040 | 04 700 | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 201,745 | 167,042 | 34,703 | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 37,100 | 16,930 | 20,170 | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 26,582 | 102.072 | 26,582 | | | | |
| Total | 265,427 | 183,972 | 81,455 | | | | |
| National Guard | 200 | 200 | | | | | |
| | 200_ | | | | | | |
| Fire and forest protection: | 00 445 | 26,660 | 4 440 | | | | |
| Salaries & Employee Benefits | 38,115 | 36,669 | 1,446 | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 23,850 | 22,146 | 1,704 | | | | |
| Assistance to Forestry service | 50,194 | 42,471 | 7,723 | | | | |
| Assistance to local fire departments | 712,402 | 700,011 | 12,391 | | | | |
| Intercounty assistance | 67,850 | 67,850 | | | | | |
| Total | 892,411 | 869,147 | 23,264 | | | | |
| Emergency medical services: | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 4,120,373 | 4,120,154 | 219 | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 675,806 | 662,041 | 13,765 | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 408,017 | 403,409 | 4,608 | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 112,069 | 112,069 | | | | | |
| Interest | 22,242 | 27,035 | (4,793) | | | | |
| Total | 5,338,507 | 5,324,708 | 13,799 | | | | |
| Central communications: | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 1,030,558 | 1,024,210 | 6,348 | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 237,560 | 113,812 | 123,748 | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 140,594 | 28,903 | 111,691 | | | | |
| Total | 1,408,712 | 1,166,925 | 241,787 | | | | |
| Emergency Management: | | | | | | | |
| Emergency Management. Salaries and employee benefits | 128,880 | 118,999 | 9,881 | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 33,250 | 31,330 | 1,920 | | | | |
| Grants-reimbursement | 1,100 | 1,681 | (581) | | | | |
| Total | 163,230 | 152,010 | 11,220 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total public safety | 15,550,758 | 14,889,981 | 660,777 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | 2010 | |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 2019 | Variance Positive |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) |
| Expenditures (continued): Economic and physical development: Planning and zoning: | | | |
| Board salaries | 1,200 | 925 | 275 |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 138,542 | 113,069 | 25,473 |
| Operating expenditures | 7,390 | 10,220 | (2,830) |
| Total | 147,132 | 124,214 | 22,918 |
| Geographical Information System: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 123,703 | 123,088 | 615 |
| Operating expenditures | 3,500 | 3,986 | (486) |
| Total | 127,203 | 127,074 | 129 |
| Agricultural extension: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 203,475 | 207,547 | (4,072) |
| Operating expenditures | 31,940 | 22,997 | 8,943 |
| Grant-SHIIP | 5,211 | 4,857 | 354 |
| Total | 240,626 | 235,401 | 5,225 |
| Soil and water conservation: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 63,225 | 55,023 | 8,202 |
| Operating expenditures | 36,976 | 19,739 | 17,237 |
| Total | 100,201 | 74,762 | 25,439 |
| Community Relations Commission | 2,500 | 2,157 | 343 |
| Commerce Park | 15,900 | 15,205 | 695_ |
| Albemarle Resource Conservation and | | | |
| Development Council | 750 | 750 | |
| Albemarle Commission | 35,499 | 35,499 | |
| Economic Development Commission | 105,172 | 105,172 | |
| Elizabeth City Downtown | 3,000 | 3,000 | |
| Incentive Grant | 1,196,000 | 1,183,677 | 12,323 |
| City of Elizabeth City-Aircraft Taxes | 20,000 | 18,984 | 1,016 |
| Total economic and physical development | 1,993,983 | 1,925,895 | 68,088_ |

| | 2019 | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Variance Positive | | | |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) | | | |
| Expenditures (continued): | Budget | | (| | | |
| Human Services: | | | | | | |
| Health: | | | | | | |
| Medical Examiner fees | 45,000 | 40,850 | 4,150 | | | |
| Assistance to District Health Department | 160,853 | 160,853 | | | | |
| ARPDC-elderly nutrition assistance | 69,613 | 69,613 | | | | |
| ICPTA match | 44,041 | 44,041 | | | | |
| Total | 319,507 | 315,357 | 4,150 | | | |
| Mental health: | | | | | | |
| Children services-Caswell Center | 375 | 375 | | | | |
| Alcoholism - contracted services | 85,506 | 85,506 | | | | |
| Total | 85,881 | 85,881 | | | | |
| Total health | 405,388 | 401,238 | 4,150 | | | |
| Social services: | | | | | | |
| Administration: | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 5,136,743 | 4,934,879 | 201,864 | | | |
| Board salaries | 3,500 | 2,850 | 650 | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 1,119,148 | 1,086,181 | 32,967 | | | |
| Capital outlay | 74,359 | 52,852 | 21,507 | | | |
| Total | 6,333,750 | 6,076,762 | 256,988 | | | |
| Special assistance for adults: | | | | | | |
| County participation only: | | | | | | |
| Aid for the aged | 219,081 | 248,839 | (29,758) | | | |
| Aid for the permanently and totally disabled | 236,903 | 236,903 | | | | |
| Total | 455,984 | 485,742 | (29,758) | | | |
| Medicaid program: | | | | | | |
| County participation only | 16,000 | 1,756 | 14,244 | | | |
| Other assistance: | | | | | | |
| Aid for the blind | 5,537 | 5,537 | | | | |
| Children's services | 22,200 | 9,788 | 12,412 | | | |
| Adult services | 51,521 | 47,419 | 4,102 | | | |
| Transportation services | 1,000 | 125 | 875 | | | |
| Humanitarian needs | 7,500 | 8,500 | (1,000) | | | |
| Crisis intervention | 209,087 | 208,512 | 575 | | | |
| TANF emergency assistance | 15,000 | 10,398 | 4,602 | | | |
| LIEAP program | 302,899 | 230,400 | 72,499 | | | |
| Share the warmth program | 2,443 | 445 | 1,998 | | | |
| Other (JOBS) | 35,000 | 25,991 | 9,009 | | | |
| Foster care | 79,500 | 59,283 | 20,217 | | | |
| Adoption assistance | 65,725 | 60,617 | 5,108 | | | |
| | | | 5,.50 | | | |
| Total | 797,412 | 667,015 | 130,397 | | | |

GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | 2019 | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Budget | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| Expenditures (continued): | | | ········· |
| Human services (continued): Kid's First | 24,000 | 24,000 | |
| Albemarle Hopeline | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| Veterans service officer | 2,000 | 1,188 | 812 |
| Office of Juvenile Justice Programs-Pass Thru | 131,974 | 138,044 | (6,070) |
| Office of Juvenile Justice Programs-County match only | 13,297 | 8,386 | 4,911 |
| Food Bank of the Albemarle | 10,000 | 10,000 | |
| Skills, Inc. | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| River City Community Development Corporation | 3,000 | 3,000 | |
| Office of Juvenile Justice Programs-Administration | 1,000 | 636 | 364 |
| United Way | 2,200 | 2,200 | |
| Home and Community Care Block Grant- County match only | 4,000 | 4,620 | (620) |
| Total human services | 8,211,005 | 7,835,587 | 375,418 |
| Cultural and recreational: City of Elizabeth City: | | | |
| Knobbs Creek Recreation Center Senior Citizens Center Total | 1,050,378 <u>106,154</u> 1,156,532 | 1,032,134 103,601 1,135,735 | 18,244 2,553 20,797 |
| Library: Salaries and employee benefits | 523,711 | 518,644 | 5,067 |
| Operating expenditures Debt service: | 142,289 | 135,678 | 6,611 |
| Principal Interest | 13,053 1,305 | 13,053 1,305 | |
| Total | 680,358 | 668,680 | 11,678 |
| Total cultural and recreational | 1,836,890 | 1,804,415 | 32,475 |
| | | | |

i.

| | | 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Variance Positive |
| — 111 / 11 12 | Budget | Actual | (Negative) |
| Expenditures (continued): | | | |
| Education: | | | |
| Public Schools, current expense | 11,364,000 | 11,364,000 | |
| Public Schools, capital outlay | 3,349,503 | 1,916,712 | 1,432,791 |
| Community College, operations appropriation | 1,660,000 | 1,660,000 | |
| Community College, capital appropriation | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| Total education | 16,873,503 | 15,440,712 | 1,432,791 |
| Debt service: | | | |
| | 4 100 022 | 1 100 022 | |
| Principal retirement Interest and fees | 4,198,932 712,924 | 4,198,932 708,707 | 4 0 4 7 |
| | • | • | 4,217 |
| Trustee services | 10,000 | 9,988 | 12 |
| Total debt service | 4,921,856 | 4,917,627 | 4,229 |
| Total expenditures | 54,964,878 | 50,950,551 | 4,014,327 |
| Revenue over (under) expenditures | (3,949,778) | (204,149) | 3,745,629 |
| Other financing sources (uses): Transfers from (to) other funds: Special revenue funds: | | | |
| Capital reserve | 95,537 | 95,537 | |
| Reappraisal reserve | (40,000) | (40,000) | |
| Issuance of debt | 2,435,135 | 1,735,000 | (700,135) |
| Fund balance appropriated | 1,459,106 | | (1,459,106) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 3,949,778 | 1,790,537 | (2,159,241) |
| Excess of revenue and other sources over | | | |
| expenditures and other uses | - | 1,586,388 | 1,586,388 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | 13,746,736 | |
| Fund balance, end of year | \$- | \$ 15,333,124 | \$ - |

| | | 2019 | Variance |
|--|---|-------------|------------------------|
| Revenue: | Budget | Actual | Positive (Negative) |
| Sale of land Investment earnings Miscellaneous Revenue | \$ 288,000 5,000 3,629 | 20,971 | \$ (91,800) 15,971 |
| Total revenue | 296,629 | | (75,829) |
| Expenditures: Reserve Funds Revenues over (under) expenditures | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> |
| Other financing sources: Transfers in-Landfill Fund Transfers out-General Fund Fund balance appropriated Total other financing sources | 100,000 (95,537 <u>1,206,421</u> 1,210,884 | (95,537) | (1,206,421) |
| Excess of revenue over expenditures | \$ | 225,263 | \$225,263 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | 1,020,339 | - |
| Fund balance, end of year | | \$1,245,602 | : |

| | | | | 2019 | | |
|--|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| Revenue: | _ | Budget | - | Actual | - | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| Investment earnings | \$_ | | \$_ | 3,417 | \$_ | 3,417 |
| Expenditures: General government: Tax listing | | 40,000 | - | | - | 40,000 |
| Total expenditures | | 40,000 | - | | _ | 40,000 |
| Revenue over (under) expenditures | | (40,000) | - | 3,417 | - | 43,417 |
| Other financing sources: Transfers in: General fund Total other financing sources | | 40,000 40,000 | - | 40,000 40,000 | - | |
| Revenue and other sources over expenditures | \$ | | | 43,417 | \$ | 43,417 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | - | 175,851 | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | | \$ | 219,268 | | |

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS: Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Emergency Telephone Fund – This fund accounts for the receipt of the 911 telephone charges and the expenditures for these funds.

Seized Asset Fund - This fund accounts for the county's portion of assets seized by law enforcement. These funds are to be used by the Sheriff's Department.

Library Reserve Fund – This fund accounts for the donations received by the Library to be used for specific purposes for the Library.

Drainage Districts Fund – This fund accounts for the State grant and the matching local funds for the Upper Pasquotank River Stream Restoration.

Friends of the Library Fund – This fund accounts for donations earmarked for future need of the library, whether capital or operating.

Occupancy Tax Fund – This fund accounts for the collection of the six percent hotel room occupancy tax.

Pasquotank County, North Carolina

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2019

| | | | | | | Special Rev | enue | e Funds | | | | | |
|--|----|--|----|----------------------|----|-------------------------|------|----------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------------------|---|
| | | Emergency Telephone System Fund | | Seized Asset Fund | | Library Reserve Fund | | Drainage Districts Fund | | Friends of the Library | | Occupancy Tax Fund | Total onmajor rernmental Funds |
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents Assessments receivable Other receivables | \$ | 242,587 94,107 | | 68,901 | \$ | 13,003 162 | \$ | 17,274 640 | | | | - | \$ 342,555 640 94,269 |
| Total assets | \$ | 336,694 | \$ | 68,901 | \$ | 13,165 | \$ | 17,914 | \$ | 790 | \$ | - | \$ 437,464 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities Unearned revenue Total liabilities | \$ | 10,276 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - 655 655 | \$ | 37 | \$ | - | \$ 10,313 655 10,968 |
| Fund balances: Restricted for: Stabilization by State statute Emergency telephone system Law enforcement Committed for: | | 94,107 232,311 | | 68,901 | | 162 | | | | | | | 94,269 232,311 68,901 |
| Drainage Library Unassigned: | | | | | | 13,003 | | 17,259 | | 753 | | - | 17,259 13,756 - |
| Total fund balances | | 326,418 | | 68,901 | | 13,165 | | 17,259 | | 753 | | - | 426,496 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ | 336,694 | \$ | 68,901 | \$ | 13,165 | \$ | 17,914 | \$ | 790 | \$ | - | \$ 437,464 |

.

Pasquotank County, North Carolina Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| | | | | Spe | cial Rev | venue Fu | Inds | ; | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|----|---------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----|---|
| | Te | Emergency Telephone System Fund | | Telephone System | | ed Asset Fund | Library Reserve Fund | | Drainage Districts Fund | | Friends of the Library | | Occupancy Tax Fund | | Gov | Total onmajor rernmental Funds |
| REVENUES | ^ | | • | | ^ | | • | 4 005 | ¢ | | • | | ^ | 4 005 | | |
| Assessments | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 10 005 | \$ | 4,935 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 4,935 | | |
| Gifts and donations State E911 funds | | 250 767 | | | | 10,665 | | | | 170 | | | | 10,835 | | |
| Restricted-other | | 250,767 398,197 | | | | | | | | | 6 | 97.858 | | 250,767 1,096,055 | | |
| Restricted intergovernmental | | 390,197 | | 137 | | | | | | | | 000,100 | | 1,090,055 | | |
| Miscellaneous revenue | | | | 157 | | 833 | | 1,425 | | 535 | | | | 2,793 | | |
| Investment earnings | | 5,187 | | 1.394 | | 82 | | 330 | | 41 | | | | 7.034 | | |
| Total revenues | | 654,151 | | 1,531 | | 11.580 | | 6.690 | | 746 | F | 97,858 | | 1,372,556 | | |
| | | 004,101 | | 1,001 | | 11,000 | | 0,000 | | 740 | | ,000 | | 1,072,000 | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | 768,503 | | 26,802 | | | | | | | | | | 795,305 | | |
| Environmental protection | | | | • | | | | 5,885 | | | | | | 5,885 | | |
| Physical and economic development | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 97,858 | | 697,858 | | |
| Cultural and recreational | | | | | | 3,406 | | | | 3,014 | | | | 6,420 | | |
| Total expenditures | | 768,503 | | 26,802 | | 3,406 | | 5,885 | | 3,014 | e | 697,858 | | 1,505,468 | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| over expenditures | | (114,352) | | (25,271) | | 8,174 | | 805 | | (2,268) | | - | | (132,912) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net change in fund balances | | (114,352) | | (25,271) | | 8,174 | | 805 | | (2,268) | | - | | (132,912) | | |
| Fund balances - beginning | | 440,770 | | 94,172 | | 4,991 | | 16,454 | | 3,021 | | - | | 559,408 | | |
| Prior period adjustment | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Fund balance - beginning, restated | | 440,770 | | 94,172 | | 4,991 | | 16,454 | | 3,021 | | - | | 559,408 | | |
| Fund balances - ending | \$ | 326,418 | \$ | <u>6</u> 8,901 | \$ | 13,165 | \$ | 17,259 | \$ | 753 | \$ | - | \$ | 426,496 | | |

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES --BUDGET AND ACTUAL--FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | | | 2019 | | |
|---|----|-----------|---------|-----------|----|------------------------------------|
| | | Budget | | Actual | | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| Revenue: | | | _ | | | |
| State 911 funds | \$ | 250,767 | \$ | 250,767 | \$ | - |
| Grant funds | | 479,198 | | 398,197 | | (81,001) |
| Investment earnings | | 1,724 | | 5,187 | | 3,463 |
| Total revenue | | 731,689 | _ | 654,151 | | (77,538) |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| State 911 funds: | | | | | | |
| Telephone | | 97,400 | | 104,049 | | (6,649) |
| Maintenance-equipment | | 90,000 | | 51,776 | | 38,224 |
| Travel and training | | 9,000 | | 5,607 | | 3,393 |
| Departmental Supplies | | 10,000 | | 1,809 | | 8,191 |
| Rent-copier | | 3,000 | | 2,263 | | 737 |
| Contracted services | | 20,000 | | 18,093 | | 1,907 |
| Grant-Back-up Center | | 479,198 | | 397,697 | | 81,501 |
| Capital outlay | | 273,091 | | 187,209 | | 85,882 |
| Total State 911 fund expenditures | | 981,689 | _ | 768,503 | | 213,186 |
| Total Expenditures | | 981,689 | _ | 768,503 | - | 213,186 |
| Revenue over expenditures | _ | (250,000) | _ | (114,352) | - | 135,648 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | |
| Fund balance appropriated | | 250,000 | | | | (250,000) |
| Total other financing sources (uses): | | 250,000 | - | | | (250,000) |
| Excess of revenue over (under) expenditures | \$ | - | | (114,352) | \$ | (114,352) |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | | 440,770 | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | | - \$ | 326,418 | | |

SEIZED ASSET FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES --BUDGET AND ACTUAL--From Inception and for the year ended June 30, 2019

| | | | Actual | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|---|------------|---------------------------------|----|---|--|--|--|
| | Project Authorization | | Prior Years | . . | Current Year | - | Total To Date | | | |
| Revenue: County share - seized assets Bullet proof vest program Other revenue Investment earnings Total revenue | \$ 490,100 6,575 4,825 13,750 515,250 | \$ | 515,066 15,573 3,089 14,965 548,693 | \$ | 137 - - 1,394 1,531 | \$ | 515,203 15,573 3,089 16,359 550,224 | | | |
| Expenditures Law enforcement | 523,750 | | 454,521 | | 26,802 | - | 481,323 | | | |
| Other financing sources: Fund balance appropriated | 8,500 | | | | | - | | | | |
| Revenue over expenditures | \$ <u> </u> | . : | 94,172 | | (25,271) | : | 68,901 | | | |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | | | 94,172 | | | | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | | | \$ | 68,901 | | | | | |

| Revenue: | - | Budget | | 2019 Actual | | Variance Positive (Negative) |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Restricted revenue: Gifts and donations Miscellaneous revenue Total | \$ - - | 10,550 632 11,182 | \$ | 10,665 833 11,498 | \$ _ | 115 201 316 |
| Investment earnings: | - | 30 | | 82 | _ | 52 |
| Total Revenue | - | 11,212 | | 11,580 | _ | 368 |
| Expenditures Operating expenses Library materials Total expenditures | | 10,983 593 11,576 | | 2,445 961 3,406 | - | 8,538 (368) 8,170 |
| Other financing sources: Fund balance appropriated | - | 364 | | | _ | (364) |
| Revenue over expenditures | \$_ | | | 8,174 | \$_ | 8,174 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | • | 4,991 | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | | \$ | 13,165 | | |

| | _ | 2019 | | | | |
|--|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Revenue: | _ | Budget | - | Actual | | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| Assessments: River Miscellaneous revenue | \$ | 5,300 1,396 | \$ | 4,935 1,396 | \$ | (365) |
| Penalties, interest & advertising | | | | 29 | | 29 |
| Total assessments revenue | - | 6,696 | - | 6,360 | · _ | (336) |
| Investment earnings: | _ | 300 | - | 330 | . <u> </u> | / 30 |
| Total revenue | _ | 6,996 | - | 6,690 | | (306) |
| Expenditures: Newland District | | | | | | |
| Maintenance | _ | 6,996 | _ | 5,885 | | 1,111 |
| Total Newland District | - | 6,996 | - | 5,885 | · _ | 1,111 |
| Total Expenditures | _ | 6,996 | - | 5,885 | | 1,111 |
| Revenue over expenditures | \$_ | | | 805 | \$_ | 805 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | - | 16,454 | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | | \$_ | 17,259 | : | |

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA Schedule C-7

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES --BUDGET AND ACTUAL--FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | | | 2019 | | Variance Positive |
|--|-----|------------|-----|-----------|----|----------------------|
| | | Budget | | Actual | _ | (Negative) |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Restricted revenue: | • | 400 | • | 470 | • | 70 |
| Gifts and donations Book Sales | \$ | 100 | \$ | 170 | \$ | 70 (825) |
| | | 900 650 | | 65 470 | | (835) |
| Membership Dues Miscellaneous revenue | | 50 50 | | 470 | | (180) (50) |
| Total | _ | 1,700 | _ | 705 | - | (995) |
| 1 otal | _ | 1,700 | _ | 100 | | (000) |
| Investment earnings: | | 35 | | 41 | | 6 |
| Total Revenue | | 1,735 | | 746 | - | (989) |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Library materials | | 1,224 | | 1,212 | | 12 |
| Operating expenses | | 2,200 | | 1,062 | | 1,138 |
| Capital outlay | | 1,000 | | 740 | | 260 |
| Total expenditures | _ | 4,424 | _ | 3,014 | - | 1,410 |
| Other financing sources: | | | | | | |
| Fund balance appropriated | | 2,689 | _ | | - | (2,689) |
| Revenue under expenditures | \$_ | | | (2,268) | \$ | (2,268) |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | _ | 3,021 | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | | \$_ | 753 | | |

OCCUPANCY TAX FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES --BUDGET AND ACTUAL--FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | | 0010 | | • |
|--|----|--------------------|--------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| | - | Budget | 2019 Actual | | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| Revenue: Occupancy tax collections Total Revenue | \$ | 715,000 715,000 | \$ 697,858 697,858 | \$ | (17,142) (17,142) |
| Expenditures: Tourism Development Authority Total Expenditures | _ | 715,000 715,000 | 697,858 697,858 | - | 17,142 17,142 |
| Revenue over (under) expenditures | \$ | | - | \$_ | |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | | \$ - | | |

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis by financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

Major:

Landfill Fund - This fund is used to account for the operations of the County's transfer station, recycling and solid waste activities. The Landfill no longer accepts municipal solid waste. Municipal solid waste is brought to the transfer station, where it is then hauled to an outside landfill in another county.

Water System Fund - This fund is used to account for the County's water operations.

ENTERPRISE FUND-LANDFILL P SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES--BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | | | 2019 | | |
|--------------------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|------------------------|
| | | | | | | Variance |
| | | Budget | | Actual | | Positive (Negative) |
| Revenue: | _ | Duugot | | notual | | (Hegalive) |
| Operating revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tipping fees | \$ | 2,562,500 | \$ | 2,397,779 | \$ | (164,721) |
| Solid waste fees | | 2,414,881 | | 2,463,716 | | 48,835 |
| Penalties and interest | | 15,000 | | 40,920 | | 25,920 |
| Other operating revenue | | 51,000 | | 61,269 | | 10,269 |
| Total operating revenue | _ | 5,043,381 | | 4,963,684 | | (79,697) |
| Non-operating revenue: | | | | | | |
| NC Department of Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Scrap tire tax | | 50,000 | | 55,432 | | 5,432 |
| Solid waste disposal tax | | 18,000 | | 20,690 | | 2,690 |
| Electronics management program | | 3,000 | | 2,491 | | (509) |
| Interest earned | | 51,000 | | 56,129 | | 5,129 |
| Sale of assets | | 31,500 | | 1,500 | | (30,000) |
| Grant-reimbursement | | 50,000 | | 18,176 | | (31,824) |
| Total non-operating revenue | | 203,500 | - | 154,418 | _ | (49,082) |
| Total revenue | _ | 5,246,881 | _ | 5,118,102 | | (128,779) |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| Landfill operations: | | | | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | | 501,265 | | 417,255 | | 84,010 |
| Engineering and lab fees | | 36,000 | | 34,962 | | 1,038 |
| Contracted services | | 1,250,000 | | 1,418,536 | | (168,536) |
| Utilities and telephone | | 24,000 | | 19,421 | | 4,579 |
| Supplies and materials | | 134,800 | | 135,031 | | (231) |
| Repairs and maintenance | | 172,000 | | 142,880 | | 29,120 |
| Other | | 45,770 | | 30,290 | | 15,480 |
| Indirect Costs: | | | | | | |
| Maintenance/Janitoral | | 18,246 | | 18,246 | | |
| Human resources | | 2,924 | | 2,924 | | |
| Administration | | 6,812 | | 6,812 | | |
| Finance office | | 29,599 | | 29,599 | | |
| Grant | | | | 4,034 | | (4,034) |
| Solid waste disposal tax | | 65,000 | | 75,721 | | (10,721) |
| Tire disposal | | 85,000 | | 119,368 | | (34,368) |
| Electronics management | | 30,000 | _ | 24,644 | | 5,356 |
| Total | | 2,401,416 | _ | 2,479,723 | | (78,307) |

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA ENTERPRISE FUND-LANDFILL

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES--BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | 2019 | |
|--|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | | | Variance |
| | | | Positive |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) |
| Convenience Sites: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 471,265 | 507,735 | (36,470) |
| Utilities and telephone | 22,000 | 20,539 | 1,461 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 75,000 | 69,926 | 5,074 |
| Operating expenses | 102,380 | 96,491 | 5,889 |
| Landfill fees | 1,337,000 | 1,282,004 | 54,996 |
| Indirect Costs: | | | |
| Human resources | 9,302 | 9,302 | |
| Administration | 7,275 | 7,275 | |
| Finance office | 18,418 | 18,418 | |
| Information technology | 8,316 | 8,316 | |
| Total | 2,050,956 | 2,020,006 | 30,950 |
| Transfer station: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 85,045 | 55,587 | 29,458 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 21,000 | 9,716 | 11,284 |
| Operating expenses | 27,600 | 20,484 | 7,116 |
| Indirect Costs: | , | , | , |
| Human resources | 698 | 698 | |
| Administration | 1,416 | 1,416 | |
| Finance office | 3,770 | 3,770 | |
| Total | 139,529 | 91,671 | 47,858 |
| Other Costs: | | M | |
| Capital outlay | 473,000 | 187,474 | 285,526 |
| Under threshold | 70,000 | 68,788 | 1,212 |
| Total | 543,000 | 256,262 | 286,738 |
| | 0-10,000 | | 200,100 |
| Debt Service: | | | |
| Principal | 11,853 | 11,853 | |
| Interest and fees | 127 | 90 | 37 |
| Total | 11,980 | 11,943 | 37 |
| Total expenditures | 5,146,881 | 4,859,605 | 287,276 |
| Revenue over (under) expenditures before other | 100,000 | 258,497 | <u> </u> |
| financing sources and (uses) | | | |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | |
| Capital reserve-future needs | (100,000) | (100,000) | |
| Total | (100,000) | (100,000) | |
| Revenue under expenditures and other | | | |
| financing sources and (uses) | \$ | \$\$ | 158,497 |
| | | | |

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA ENTERPRISE FUND-LANDFILL

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES--BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | | 2019 | |
|--|--------|-----|---|------------------------------------|
| | Budget | | Actual | Variance Positive (Negative) |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual: | | | | |
| Revenue over expenditurres | | \$_ | 158,497 | |
| Reconciling items: Debt principal Capital outlay Solid waste fee adjustment Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows-OPEB (Increase) decrease in net OPEB liability (Increase) decrease in deferred inflows-OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows-pensions (Increase) decrease in net pension liability (Increase) decrease in deferred inflows-pensions Depreciation Total reconciling items | | | 11,853 187,474 37,290 (911) 444 (29,025) 50,596 (61,417) 3,151 (151,220) 48,235 | |
| Change in net position | | \$_ | 206,732 | |

ENTERPRISE FUND-WATER SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES--BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | 2019 | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| | | | Variance |
| | Budget | Actual | Positive (Negative) |
| Revenues: | | Actual | (Negative) |
| Operating revenue: | | | |
| Water sales | \$ 3,389,095 \$ | 3,670,652 \$ | 281,557 |
| Water sales-reverse osmosis plant | 2,208,000 | 1,943,810 | (264,190) |
| Reconnection fees | 45,000 | 69,055 | 24,055 |
| Penalties | 40,000 | 39,025 | (975) |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 5,250 | 83,055 | 77,805 |
| Sewer revenue | 330,000 | 515,808 | 185,808 |
| Other operating revenue | 3,000 | 2,275 | (725) |
| Total operating revenue | 6,020,345 | 6,323,680 | 303,335 |
| Non-operating revenue: | | | |
| Tower rental | 37,500 | 41,740 | 4,240 |
| Payment from City of Elizabeth City | 122,583 | 122,583 | - |
| Sale of assets | 2,000 | 3,846 | 1,846 |
| Insurance proceeds | | 2,650 | 2,650 |
| Interest earned on investments | 60,000 | 248,957 | 188,957 |
| Total non-operating revenue | 222,083 | 419,776 | 197,693 |
| Total revenue | 6,242,428 | 6,743,456 | 501,028 |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Water plant operations: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 920,855 | 875,855 | 45,000 |
| Utilities | 130,000 | 94,479 | 35,521 |
| Chemicals | 135,000 | 103,507 | 31,493 |
| Purchases for resale | 1,484,000 | 1,487,134 | (3,134) |
| Supplies and materials | 12,000 | 17,615 | (5,615) |
| Gasoline and oil | 45,000 | 52,460 | (7,460) |
| Other expenses | 56,570 | 37,145 | 19,425 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 242,000 | 253,441 | (11,441) |
| Telephone Total | <u> </u> | 8,970 2,930,606 | 3,530 107,319 |
| Total | 3,037,925 | 2,930,000 | 107,319 |
| Waste water treatment plant operations: | | | |
| Salaries and employee benefits | 56,095 | 54,450 | 1,645 |
| Utilities | 15,000 | 13,719 | 1,281 |
| Chemicals | 6,000 | (340) | 6,340 |
| Supplies and materials | 500 | 241 | 259 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 40,500 | 16,632 | 23,868 |
| Treatment by City | 100,000 | 21,616 | 78,384 |
| Other expenses Total | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 4,485 |
| IUIdI | 230,110 | 120,013 | 110,202 |

Schedule D-2 Page 2 of 3

ENTERPRISE FUND-WATER SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES--BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | 2019 | |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | | | Variance |
| | | | Positive |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) |
| Expenditures (continued): | | | |
| Professional services: | | | |
| Engineering and lab fees | 62,000 | 57,528 | 4,472 |
| Legal and audit | 4,540 | 2,712 | 1,828 |
| Total | 66,540 | 60,240 | 6,300 |
| Administrative services: | | | |
| Insurance and bonds | 22,000 | 22,859 | (859) |
| Postage | 25,000 | 24,637 | 363 |
| Indirect Costs: | 20,000 | 24,007 | 000 |
| Human resources | 8,481 | 8,481 | |
| Administration | 28,730 | 28,730 | |
| Finance office | 44,660 | 44,660 | |
| Janitorial/maintenance | 22,680 | 22,680 | |
| Information technology | 11,642 | 11,642 | |
| Central communications | 736 | 736 | |
| Other expenses | 44,160 | 36,290 | 7,870 |
| Total | 208,089 | 200,715 | 7,374 |
| | | | |
| Reverse osmosis plant operations: Salaries and employee benefits | 233,093 | 244,818 | (11,725) |
| Utilities | 170,000 | 202,559 | (32,559) |
| Chemicals | 160,000 | 141,518 | 18,482 |
| Engineering and lab fees | 39,000 | 39,156 | (156) |
| Legal and audit | 1,000 | 75 | 925 |
| Administrative services | 11,400 | 4,218 | 7,182 |
| Insurance | 14,000 | 16,123 | (2,123) |
| Supplies and materials | 2,500 | 5,103 | (2,603) |
| Repairs and maintenance | 129,250 | 127,369 | Ì,881 |
| Gasoline and oil | 8,500 | 2,533 | 5,967 |
| Telephone | 900 | 2,976 | (2,076) |
| Indirect Costs: | | | |
| Human resources | 2,244 | 2,244 | |
| Administration | 7,008 | 7,008 | |
| Finance office | 13,587 | 13,587 | |
| Other expenses | 11,450 | 12,157 | (707) |
| Total | 803,932 | 821,444 | (17,512) |
| Debt service: | | | |
| Principal | 812,226 | 812,226 | - |
| Interest | 321,921 | 314,802 | 7,119 |
| Trustee fees | 3,020 | 2,858 | 162 |
| Total | 1,137,167 | 1,129,886 | 7,281 |

ENTERPRISE FUND-WATER SYSTEM SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES--BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | 2019 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Variance Positive |
| | Budget | Actual | (Negative) |
| Capital outlay: | | | |
| Capitalized: | 407 000 | | E1 920 |
| Vehicles and equipment Well production improvement | 107,000 625,000 | 55,171 55,505 | 51,829 569,495 |
| Under threshold | 95,000 | 13,194 | 81,806 |
| Total | 827,000 | 123,870 | 703,130 |
| Total expenditures | 6,317,428 | 5,387,274 | 930,154 |
| Revenue over (under) expenditures before other financing sources (uses) | (75,000) | 1,356,182 | 1,431,182 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | 75 000 | 75 000 | |
| Transfer from capital reserve Total other financing sources (uses) | 75,000 | 75,000 | |
| | | 10,000 | |
| Revenue over (under) expenditures \$ | 5\$_ | 1,431,182 \$ | 1,431,182 |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual: | | | |
| Revenue over expenditures and other financing sources (uses) | \$_ | 1,431,182 | |
| Reconciling items: | | | |
| Principal payments | | 812,226 | |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows-OPEB | | 11,595 | |
| (Increase) decrease in net OPEB liability (Increase) decrease in deferred inflows-OPEB | | 13,241 (43,535) | |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows-pension | | 70,063 | |
| (Increase) decrease in net pension liability | | (85,105) | |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred inflows-pension | | 4,357 | |
| Capital outlay | | 110,676 | |
| Depreciation and amortization | - | (1,210,934) | |
| Total reconciling items | - | (317,416) | |
| Change in net position | \$_ | 1,113,766 | |

WATER AND SEWER CAPITAL RESERVE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES --BUDGET AND ACTUAL--

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | | 2019 | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|-----|------------------|
| | | | | Pc | riance sitive |
| _ | Budge | t | Actual | (Ne | gative) |
| Revenue: | • | | | • | |
| System development fees | | 600 \$ | 167,000 | \$ | (10,600) |
| Investment earnings | | 000 | 308 | | (1,692) |
| Total revenue | 179, | 600 | 167,308 | | (12,292) |
| Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Reserve Funds | 104, | 600 | | | 104,600 |
| Revenues over (under) expenditures | 104, | 600 | - | | 104,600 |
| Other financing sources: | | | | | |
| Transfers out | (75, | 000) | (75,000) | | |
| Total other financing sources | (75, | 000) | (75,000) | | - |
| Excess of revenue over expenditures | \$ | | 92,308 | \$ | 92,308 |
| Fund balance, beginning of year | | | | | |
| Fund balance, end of year | | \$ | 92,308 | | |

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals and/or other governments.

Social Services Fund - This fund accounts for moneys held by the Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals in the County.

City Tax Collection Fund – This fund accounts for the taxes collected by the County on behalf of the City of Elizabeth City.

Fines and Forfeitures Funds – This fund accounts for various legal fines and forfeitures that the County is required to remit to the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Public School Board of Education.

Health Department Inspection Fees – This fund accounts for moneys collected on behalf of the Albemarle Regional Health Services.

Deed of Trust Fee Fund - This fund accounts for the five dollars of each fee collected by the register of deeds for registering or filing a deed of trust or mortgage, which is remitted to the State Treasurer on a monthly basis.

AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| Social Services | | Balance July 1, 2018 | | Additions | Deductions | | Balance June 30, 2019 |
|---|----------|---|-----|--|------------|--|---|
| Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 3,301 | \$_ | 12,023 | \$_ | 5,472 \$ | 9,852 |
| Liabilities: Miscellaneous liabilities | \$ | 3,301 | | 12,023 | \$_ | 5,472 \$ | 9,852 |
| City tax collection | | | | | | | |
| Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 66,906 | \$ | 9,122,421 | \$_ | 9,141,199 \$ | 48,128 |
| Liabilities: City property taxes payable City gross receipt tax payable Total liabilities | \$ \$ | 63,382 3,524 66,906 | \$ | 9,036,785 85,636 9,122,421 | \$_ | 9,055,901 \$ 85,298 9,141,199 \$ | 44,266 3,862 48,128 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | | | | | |
| Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | | \$_ | 154,485 | \$_ | 154,485_\$ | _ |
| Liabilities: Fines and forfeitures payable Total liabilities | \$ \$ | - | \$_ | 154,485 154,485 | \$ | <u>154,485</u> <u>154,485</u> \$ | |
| Health department fee collections Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1,295 | \$_ | 16,414 | \$_ | | 792_ |
| Liabilities: Due to Health Department | \$ | 1,295 | \$ | 16,414 | \$_ | 16,917\$ | 792 |
| Deed of Trust Fee Fund Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 2,040 | \$ | 22,679 | \$_ | 22,630 \$ | 2,089_ |
| Liabilities: Due to State Treasurer | \$ | 2,040 | \$ | 22,679 | \$_ | \$ | 2,089 |
| Total All Agency Funds | | | | | | | |
| Assets: Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 73,542 | \$ | 9,328,022 | \$_ | 9,340,703 \$ | 60,861 |
| Liabilities: Miscellaneous liabilities City property taxes payable City gross receipt tax payable Fines and forfeitures payable Due to Health Department Due to State Treasurer | \$ | 3,301 63,382 3,524 - 1,295 2,040 | \$ | 12,023 9,036,785 85,636 154,485 16,414 22,679 | \$ | 5,472 \$ 9,055,901 85,298 154,485 16,917 22,630 | 9,852 44,266 3,862 - 792 2,089 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 73,542 | \$ | 9,328,022 | \$ | 9,340,703 \$ | 60,861 |

CAPITAL ASSETS

This section represents a summary of the general capital assets of Pasquotank County, other than capital assets of the Enterprise Funds.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF GENERAL CAPITAL ASSETS

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL CAPITAL ASSETS BY SOURCE JUNE 30, 2019

| | | <u>2019</u> | |
|---|-----|---|--|
| General Capital Assets: | | | |
| Land Construction in progress Buildings Equipment Vehicles and motorized equipment Infrastructure Accumulated depreciation | \$ | 5,646,249 504,786 55,832,884 7,669,855 7,719,357 2,611,260 (40,864,834) | |
| Total general capital assets | \$_ | 39,119,557 | |
| Investment in general capital assets by source: Capital Assets Acquired Prior to July 1, 1997: Capital Assets Acquired After July 1, 1997: General Fund State Revenue Federal Revenue Installment Purchases Construction in progress Accumulated depreciation | \$ | 21,596,120 15,240,773 2,496,616 252,664 39,893,432 504,786 (40,864,834) | |
| Total investment in general capital assets | \$_ | 39,119,557 | |

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF GENERAL CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

JUNE 30, 2019

| Function and Activity | Land | Construction in Progress | Buildings | Furniture Fixtures and Office Equipment | Vehicles and Motorized Equipment | Land Improvements and Infrastructure | Total |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|---|---|-------------------|
| General government Administration | \$ | \$\$ | \$ | ; \$ | 72,703 \$ | S \$ | 72,703 |
| Finance | Φ | φφ | Ψ | 8,300 | 12,103 4 | φφ | 8,300 |
| Taxes | | | | 335,611 | 14,644 | | 350,255 |
| Register of deeds | | | | 88.000 | 11,011 | | 88,000 |
| Public buildings | 1,098,686 | | 14,163,138 | 260,186 | 17,594 | 13,388 | 15,552,992 |
| Court Facilities | | | | 56,764 | • | • • • | 56,764 |
| Other-unclassified | 1,558,553 | 504,786 | 5,106,618 | 188,021 | 17,180 | | 7,375,158 |
| Total general government | 2,657,239 | 504,786 | 19,269,756 | 936,882 | 122,121 | 13,388 | 23,504,172 |
| | | | - | | | | |
| Public safety: | | | | | | | |
| Sheriff | | | | 276,694 | 1,935,015 | | 2,211,709 |
| Jail | 50 450 | | 23,047,596 | 459,143 | | | 23,506,739 |
| Emergency communications | 53,452 | | 12,656 | 4,274,898 | 2 470 054 | | 4,341,006 |
| Fire | 172,587 | | 440,437 13.904 | 285,922 | 3,478,854 157,973 | | 4,377,800 |
| Emergency management Inspections | | | 13,904 | 33,159 24,500 | 61,170 | | 205,036 85,670 |
| Emergency medical services | 45,150 | | 408,910 | 1,065,370 | 1,473,356 | | 2,992,786 |
| Animal Control | 40,100 | | 11,965 | 1,005,570 | 79,767 | | 91,732 |
| Total public safety | 271,189 | · · | 23,935,468 | 6.419.686 | 7,186,135 | | 37,812,478 |
| | | · · | | | | | 07,012,170 |
| Environmental protection: | 200,507 | | | | | | 200,507 |
| Total environmental protection | 200,507 | | | | | | 200,507 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | | | |
| Economic development | 1,897,443 | | 1,446,058 | 33,679 | 15,203 | 989,103 | 4,381,486 |
| Agricultural extension | | · · | 739,812 | | 23,993 | | 763,805 |
| Total economic and physical development | 1,897,443 | | 2,185,870 | 33,679 | 39,196 | 989,103 | 5,145,291 |
| development | 1,007,40 | · · | 2,100,070 | 00,070 | | | 5,145,251 |
| Human services: | | | | | | | |
| Health | | | 199,239 | | | | 199,239 |
| Social services | 82,839 | | 4,379,271 | 207,192 | 130,633 | | 4,799,935 |
| Total human services | 82,839 | | 4,578,510 | 207,192 | 130,633 | | 4,999,174 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Cultural and recreational: | 504.004 | | 054 507 | 00.447 | 445.000 | 4 000 700 | |
| Recreational | 521,094 | | 651,507 | 29,417 | 115,628 | 1,608,769 | 2,926,415 |
| Library | 15,938 | | 5,211,773 | 42,999 | 72,438 | 4 000 700 | 5,343,148 |
| Total cultural and recreational | 537,032 | · · | 5,863,280 | 72,416 | 188,066 | 1,608,769 | 8,269,563 |
| Education: | | | | | | | |
| Public schools | | | | | 24,298 | | 24,298 |
| Community College | | | | | 28,908 | | 28,908 |
| Total education | | - , | | | 53,206 | | 53,206 |
| | | · · | | | | · | |
| Accumulated depreciation | | | (26,832,050) | (7,118,368) | (5,544,197) | (1,370,219) | (40,864,834) |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total general capital assets | \$5,646,249 | \$\$ | 29,000,834 \$ | <u> </u> | 2,175,160 \$ | 5 <u>1,241,041</u> \$ | 39,119,557 |
| | | | | | | | |

i

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN GENERAL CAPITAL ASSETS

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN GENERAL CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

| Function and Activity | General Capital Assets July 1, 2018 | Additions | Deductions | Transfers and <u>Adjustments</u> | General Capital Assets June 30, 2019 |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|
| General government: | | ¢ | | ¢ ¢ | 70 702 |
| Administration \$ | | \$ | • | \$\$ | 72,703 |
| Finance Taxes | 8,300 350,255 | | | | 8,300 350,255 |
| Register of deeds | 88,000 | | | | 88,000 |
| Public buildings | 15,552,134 | | 17,059 | 17,917 | 15,552,992 |
| Court facilities | 56,764 | | 17,059 | 17,917 | 56,764 |
| Construction in progress | 368,554 | 277,264 | 141,032 | | 504,786 |
| Other - unclassified | | 62,204 | 141,052 | | 6,870,372 |
| Total general government | 6,808,166 | 339,470 | 158,091 | 17,917 | 23,504,172 |
| | 23,304,670 | 339,470 | 150,091 | 17,917 | 23,304,172 |
| Public safety: | | | | | |
| Sheriff | 2,126,540 | 133,849 | 48,680 | | 2,211,709 |
| Jail | 23,506,739 | | | | 23,506,739 |
| Emergency communications | 3,871,946 | 469,060 | | | 4,341,006 |
| Fire | 4,262,782 | 115,018 | | | 4,377,800 |
| Emergency management | 197,477 | 7,559 | | | 205,036 |
| Inspections | 85,670 | | | | 85,670 |
| Emergency medical services | 2,875,936 | 377,042 | 260,192 | | 2,992,786 |
| Animal control | 122,801 | | 13,152 | (17,917) | 91,732 |
| Total public safety | 37,049,891 | 1,102,528 | 322,024 | (17,917) | 37,812,478 |
| Enviromental protection | 200,507 | | | | 200,507 |
| Total enviromental protection | 200,507 | | | | 200,507 |
| Economic and physical development: | | | | | |
| Economic development | 4,381,486 | | | | 4,381,486 |
| Agricultural extension | 763,805 | | | | 763,805 |
| Total economic and physical | | | | | , |
| development | 5,145,291 | | - | _ | 5,145,291 |
| Human services: | <u> </u> | | | | ,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| Health | 199,239 | | | | 199,239 |
| Social services | 4,774,798 | 25,137 | | | 4,799,935 |
| Total human services | 4,974,037 | 25,137 | ~ | | 4,999,174 |
| | | 20,107 | | | 4,000,114 |
| Cultural and recreational: | | | | | |
| Recreational | 2,926,415 | | | | 2,926,415 |
| Cultural | 5,342,408 | 740 | | | 5,343,148 |
| Total cultural and recreational | 8,268,823 | 740 | | | 8,269,563 |
| Education: | | | | | |
| Public schools | 24,298 | | | | 24,298 |
| Community college | 28,908 | | | | 28,908 |
| Total education | 53,206 | | | | 53,206 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (38,448,766) | (2,714,353) | 298,285 | | (40,864,834) |
| Total general capital assets \$ | 40,547,865 \$ | (1,246,478)\$ | (181,830) \$ | æ | 39,119,557 |

GOVERNMENTAL LONG-TERM DEBT OBLIGATIONS

The section shows changes in the governmental long-term debt obligations of the County.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN GOVERNMENTAL LONG-TERM DEBT

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN GOVERNMENTAL LONG-TERM DEBT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| Osusana antal Long Torra Dakt Daughlar | _ | Governmental Long-Term Debt July 1, 2018 | Additions | Retirements | Governmental Long-Term Debt June 30, 2019 |
|--|------|--|--------------|----------------------|---|
| Governmental Long-Term Debt Payable: | ¢ | | 1 725 000 \$ | 0 600 044 | |
| Installment purchases | \$ | 27,153,898 \$ | 1,735,000 \$ | 2,623,311 859,687 | |
| Advance refunding Certificates of Participation | | 7,509,582 3,005,000 | | 1,460,000 | 6,649,895 1,545,000 |
| Qualified School Construction Bonds | | 1,200,000 | | 133,333 | |
| Unamortized premium on COPS | | 224,206 | | 58,436 | 1,066,667 165,770 |
| Vacation payable | | 822,393 | 553,862 | 551,036 | 825,219 |
| Net Pension Liability-LGERS | | 2,683,031 | 1,328,400 | 331,030 | 4,011,431 |
| Unfunded other post employment benefits | | 15,298,631 | 262,656 | 176,411 | 15,384,876 |
| Unfunded pension obligation-LEOSSA | | 1,204,649 | 202,000 | 87,726 | 1,116,923 |
| officiation period of obligation ELOCON | \$ | 59,101,390 \$ | 3,879,918 \$ | | |
| | | | | | |
| By purpose: | • | | 4 000 000 0 | | • • • • • • • • • |
| Education | \$ | 17,191,380 \$ | 1,300,000 \$ | 3,045,228 | |
| Fire and Public Safety | | 15,991,364 | 435,000 | 1,172,563 | 15,253,801 |
| General government | | 5,685,736 | | 858,540 | 4,827,196 |
| Unamortized premium on COPS | | 224,206 | 1 220 400 | 58,436 | 165,770 |
| Net Pension Liability-LGERS | | 2,683,031 | 1,328,400 | 176 411 | 4,011,431 |
| Other post employment benefits | | 15,298,631 1,204,649 | 262,656 | 176,411 87,726 | 15,384,876 |
| Unfunded pension obligation-LEOSSA Vacation pay | | 822,393 | 553,862 | 551,036 | 1,116,923 825,219 |
| vacation pay | \$ - | 59,101,390 \$ | 3,879,918 \$ | 5,949,940 | |
| | · = | | , | , , | |

OTHER SCHEDULES

This section includes additional information on property taxes, transfers, cash and investments and ten year historical data.

- Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE June 30, 2019

| Fiscal Year | - | Uncollected Balance July 1, 2018 | Additions | Collections and Credits | | Uncollected Balance June 30, 2019 |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------------|---|----|---|
| 2018-2019 2017-2018 2016-2017 2015-2016 2014-2015 2013-2014 2012-2013 2011-2012 2010-2011 2009-2010 2008-2009 | \$ | 803,812 328,975 174,533 126,814 123,616 78,169 55,747 43,249 40,345 32,457 | \$ 25,576,657 | <pre>\$ 24,845,254 401,452 110,790 49,518 33,899 20,383 10,477 5,099 3,120 812 32,457</pre> | \$ | 731,403 402,360 218,185 125,015 92,915 103,233 67,692 50,648 40,129 39,533 |
| | \$_ | 1,807,717 | \$_25,576,657 | \$ | - | 1,871,113 |
| Less: allowance for unco Ad valorem taxes receiva | | | s receivable - Gener | al Fund | \$ | (224,533) 1,646,580 |
| Reconcilement with rever Ad valorem taxes, Gene Taxes written off | ral Fun | | | • | \$ | 25,544,139 32,225 |
| Collections on taxes pre Discounts, refunds and r Loss of present value ex Advertising fees collected Interest collected Total reconciling items | elease: emptio | S | | | | (134) 104,879 (1,425) (3,886) (162,537) (30,878) |
| Total collections and cred | its | | | | \$ | 25,513,261 |

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| | | | | Total | Levy |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | С | ounty-wide | Property excluding | | |
| | Total Property Valuation | Rate | Amount of Levy | Registered Motor Vehicles | Registered Motor Vehicles |
| Original levy: Property taxed at current year's rate Public service companies | \$ 3,215,907,633 86,741,268 | 0.77 \$ 0.77 | 667,908 | \$ 22,267,592 \$ 667,908 | 2,496,756 |
| Penalties Total | 3,302,648,901 | | 2,203 25,434,459 | 2,203 22,937,703 | 2,496,756 |
| Discoveries: Current year taxes Prior year taxes Penalties | 17,029,961 | 0.77 various | 157,711 15,365 | 157,711 15,365 10,427 | |
| Total Releases | 17,029,961 (5,374,068) | | (41,305) | (41,305) | 0 |
| Total property valuation | \$ 3,314,304,794 | | (41,303) | (41,303) | |
| Net levy | | | 25,576,657 | 23,079,901 | 2,496,756 |
| Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2019 | | | 731,403 | 731,403 | |
| Current year's tax collections and credits | | \$ | 24,845,254 | \$ 22,348,498 \$ | 2,496,756 |
| Current levy collection percentage | | | 97.14% | 96.83% | 100.00% |

STATISTICAL SECTION

This section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

| Contents | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Financial Trends These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changes over time. | 111 |
| Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes. | 116 |
| Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | 120 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | 123 |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. | |
| Operating Information These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial Information relates to the services the County provides and the activities It performs. | 125 |

ι.

CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

| | 2009-2010 | 2010-2011 | 2011-2012 | 2012-2013 | 2013-2014 | 2014-2015 | 2015-2016 | 201 <u>6-2</u> 017 | <u>2017-2018</u> | <u>2018-2019</u> |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | and Contracting Contracts | | | | | 2011 2010 | 2010 2010 |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 19,578,124 | \$ 19,061,023 | \$ 18,839,243 | \$ 18,432,376 | \$ 18,573,062 | \$ 18,017,943 | \$ 18,137,713 | \$ 18,304,840 | \$ 18,250,889 | \$ 18,396,347 |
| Restricted | 1,108,209 | 5,017,244 | 6,859,588 | 4,737,829 | 5,281,147 | 5,478,471 | 5,428,803 | 5,412,104 | 5,290,307 | 6,267,194 |
| Unrestricted | (22,615,140) | (25,188,019) | (24,632,815) | (23,595,264) | (22,268,820) | (20,323,040) | (17,848,390) | (16,407,855) | (23,952,748) | (22,268,261) |
| | (1,928,807) | (1,109,752) | 1,066,016 | (425,059) | 1,585,389 | 3,173,374 | 5,718,126 | 7,309,089 | (411,552) | 2,395,280 |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 18,503,206 | \$ 19,129,395 | \$ 20,266,898 | \$ 16,087,528 | \$ 15,794,769 | \$ 15,152,613 | \$ 14,727,763 | \$ 14,493,610 | \$ 14,262,845 | \$ 14,023,770 |
| Unrestricted | 5,484,704 | 6,174,037 | 6,431,666 | 6,708,445 | 7,435,642 | 8,744,802 | 10,053,020 | 11,495,605 | 12,507,405 | 14,159,286 |
| | \$ 23,987,910 | \$ 25,303,432 | \$ 26,698,564 | \$ 22,795,973 | \$ 23,230,411 | \$ 23,897,415 | \$ 24,780,783 | \$ 25,989,215 | \$ 26,770,250 | \$ 28,183,056 |
| Primary Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 38,081,330 | \$ 38,190,418 | \$ 39,106,141 | \$ 34,519,904 | \$ 34,367,831 | \$ 33,170,556 | \$ 32,865,476 | \$ 32,798,450 | \$ 32,513,734 | \$ 32,420,117 |
| Restricted | 1,108,209 | 5,017,244 | 6,859,588 | 4,737,829 | 5,281,147 | 5,478,471 | 5,428,803 | 5,412,104 | 5,290,307 | 6,267,194 |
| Unrestricted | (17,130,436) | (19,013,982) | (18,201,149) | (16,886,819) | (14,833,178) | (11,578,238) | (7,795,370) | (4,912,250) | (11,445,343) | (8,108,975) |
| | \$ 22,059,103 | \$ 24,193,680 | \$ 27,764,580 | \$ 22,370,914 | \$ 24,815,800 | \$ 27,070,789 | \$ 30,498,909 | \$ 33,298,304 | \$ 26,358,698 | \$ 30,578,336 |

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)

112

| | 2009-2010 | 2010-2011 | <u>2011-2012</u> | <u>2012-2013</u> | 2013-2014 | 2014-2015 | 2015-2016 | 2016-2017 | <u>2017-2018</u> | <u>2018-2019</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 4,710,473 | \$ 4,128,307 | \$ 4,504,717 | \$ 4,371,407 | \$ 4,866,691 | \$ 4,366,415 | \$ 4,497,581 | \$ 4,541,625 | \$ 4,823,243 | \$ 4,932,781 |
| Public safety | 10,257,619 | 11,394,309 | 12,115,245 | 12,153,277 | 12,767,074 | 13,043,334 | 14,267,608 | 15,013,392 | 14,694,971 | 15,012,070 |
| Environmental protection | | 11,212 | 4,080 | 19,000 | 4,800 | 14,000 | | | 4,075 | 5,885 |
| Economic and physical development | 1,370,043 | 1,298,227 | 1,430,160 | 1,675,143 | 1,389,285 | 1,439,860 | 1,631,392 | 1,699,440 | 2,955,056 | 2,735,419 |
| Human services | 8,912,562 | 8,984,132 | 9,408,383 | 9,028,559 | 8,661,071 | 9,003,914 | 9,562,791 | 9,443,791 | 7,931,107 | 8,288,700 |
| Cultural and recreation | 1,367,436 | 1,544,926 | 1,865,816 | 1,661,193 | 1,670,523 | 1,770,294 | 1,782,318 | 1,828,863 | 1,861,477 | 1,976,225 |
| Education | 11,259,480 | 11,138,414 | 11,333,034 | 13,416,412 | 11,426,506 | 11,974,898 | 12,543,814 | 14,566,361 | 14,407,691 | 15,446,494 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 2,446,438 | 2,424,192 | 2,474,996 | 2,402,853 | 1,904,302 | 1,779,981 | 1,648,469 | 1,514,601 | 1,413,622 | 1,290,935 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | \$ 40,324,051 | \$ 40,923,719 | \$ 43,136,431 | \$ 44,727,844 | \$ 42,690,252 | \$ 43,392,696 | \$ 45,933,973 | \$ 48,608,073 | \$ 48,091,242 | \$ 49,688,509 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landfill | 4,383,651 | 4,141,938 | 4,396,341 | 4,381,824 | 4,336,684 | 4,321,414 | 4,423,469 | 4,556,483 | 4,576,940 | 4,848,660 |
| Water and Sewer | 2,426,328 | 2,398,788 | 2,944,424 | 5,591,137 | 5,554,140 | 5,911,650 | 5,411,199 | 5,206,884 | 5,499,936 | 5,704,690 |
| Total business-type activities expenses | \$ 6,809,979 | \$ 6,540,726 | \$ 7,340,765 | \$ 9,972,961 | \$ 9,890,824 | \$ 10,233,064 | \$ 9,834,668 | \$ 9,763,367 | \$ 10,076,876 | \$ 10,553,350 |
| Total primary government expenses | \$ 47,134,030 | \$ 47,464,445 | \$ 50,477,196 | \$ 54,700,805 | \$ 52,581,076 | \$ 53,625,760 | <u>\$ 55,768,641</u> | \$ 58,371,440 | \$ 58,168,118 | \$ 60,241,859 |
| Program Revenues Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 1,343,557 | \$ 1,684,997 | \$ 1,951,827 | | | \$ 2,029,493 | \$ 1,908,641 | \$ 2,513,412 | \$ 1,946,979 | \$ 1,910,745 |
| Public safety | 2,923,251 | 3,081,410 | 3,184,866 | 4,163,785 | 3,879,152 | 4,480,914 | 5,044,494 | 5,041,107 | 4,744,855 | 5,471,673 |
| Environmental protection | | | 5,244 | 5,300 | 5,200 | 5,184 | 5,210 | 5,185 | 5,161 | 6,499 |
| Economic and physical development | 4,443 | 10,461 | 85,787 | 85,030 | 77,615 | 80,216 | 81,326 | 12,717 | 13,256 | 12,097 |
| Human services | 211,169 | 96,692 | 77,100 | 61,948 | 83,117 | 56,238 | 75,894 | 50,119 | 62,428 | 38,575 |
| Cultural and recreation | 186,858 | 136,144 | 158,493 | 123,283 | 31,871 | 29,197 | 25,165 | 23,935 | 22,571 | 21,647 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 8,221,799 | 8,355,095 | 9,381,415 | 7,948,607 | 7,806,257 | 8,316,899 | 8,739,444 | 8,788,995 | 7,423,181 | 7,173,501 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 35,000 | 35,000 | 43,000 | 25,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 12.926.077 | 13.399.799 | 14,887,732 | 14,351,871 | 13.810.635 | 15,038,141 | 15,920,174 | 16,475,470 | 14,258,431 | 14,674,737 |
| | 12,020,011 | 10,000,100 | 1,007,702 | | 10,010,000 | ,, | , | ,, | ,200, 101 | |

Business-type activities:

| | Charges for services: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|--------------|--------------------|
| | Landfill | | 4,238,559 | 4,281,866 | 4,665,273 | 4,779,675 | 4,722,863 | 4,728,688 | 4,899,681 | 5,044,292 | | 4,999,796 | 5,000,974 |
| | Water and Sewer | | 2,715,952 | 3,268,556 | 3,182,532 | 4,599,497 | 5,214,783 | 5,970,406 | 5,559,760 | 5,640,934 | | 5,882,659 | 6,323,680 |
| | Operating grants and contributions | | 99,131 | 292,944 | 478,881 | 266,061 | 316,820 | 289,536 | 263,650 | 244,353 | | 249,495 | 219,372 |
| | Capital grants and contributions | | 835,931 | 90,731 | 500,000 | | 27,083 | | | | | | 167,000 |
| | Total business-type activities program revenues | | 7,889,573 | 7,934,097 | 8,826,686 | 9,645,233 | 10,281,549 | 10,988,630 | 10,723,091 | 10,929,579 | | 11,131,950 | 11,711,026 |
| | Total primary government revenues | \$ 2 | 20,815,650 | \$ 21,333,896 | \$ 23,714,418 | \$ 23,997,104 | \$ 24,092,184 | \$ 26,026,771 | \$ 26,643,265 | \$ 27,405,049 | \$ | 25,390,381 | \$ 26,385,763 |
| I | Net (Expense)/Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Governmental Activities | (2 | 27,397,974) | (27,523,920) | (28,248,699) | (30,375,973) | (28,879,617) | (28,354,555) | (30,013,799) | (32,132,603) | - I | (33,832,811) | (35,013,772) |
| | Business-type activities | | 1,079,594 | 1,39 <u>3,37</u> 1 | 1,485,921 | (327,728) | 390,725 | 755,566 | 888,423 | 1,166,212 | | 1,055,074 | 1,157,676 |
| | Total primary government net | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (expense)/revenue | \$ (2 | 26,318,380) | \$ (26,130,549) | \$ (26,762,778) | \$ (30,703,701) | \$ (28,488,892) | \$ (27,598,989) | \$ (29,125,376) | \$ (30,966,391) | \$ | (32,777,737) | \$ (33,856,096) |
| (| General Revenues and Other Changes in Ne | t Pos | ition | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Property taxes, levied for general purpose | \$ 1 | 19,370,976 | \$ 20,293,760 | \$ 20,980,483 | \$ 21,143,588 | \$ 22,424,968 | \$ 22,496,725 | \$ 22,983,747 | \$ 23,471,045 | \$ | 25,716,094 | \$ 25,636,964 |
| | Local option sales tax | | 6,069,578 | 6,299,533 | 6,616,271 | 6,745,157 | 6,552,816 | 7,143,039 | 7,576,662 | 7,684,369 | | 7,801,485 | 9,456,911 |
| | Other taxes and licenses | | 1,057,786 | 1,293,048 | 1,160,421 | 1,135,736 | 1,331,191 | 1,059,329 | 1,459,084 | 1,556,043 | | 2,347,523 | 1,830,518 |
| | Investment earnings | | 91,839 | 54,475 | 66,529 | 51,099 | 53,767 | 86,969 | 106,796 | 123,466 | | 180,119 | 317,233 |
| • | Unrestricted intergovernmental | | 52,812 | 98,843 | 100,955 | 94,163 | 102,098 | 110,548 | 101,525 | 106,073 | | 105,122 | 104,569 |
| 3 | Gain (loss) on sale of assets | | (14,851) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Special item-gain on sale of beach property | | | | 1,199,122 | | | | | | | | |
| | Special item-transfer to Albemarle Hospital | | | | (799,123) | | | | | | | | |
| | Special item-interest earnings | | | | | | | | | 855,939 | | | |
| | Miscellaneous, unrestricted | | 250,631 | 164,054 | 720,328 | 155,687 | 425,225 | 238,738 | 230,737 | 235,251 | | 494,239 | 374,409 |
| | Transfers | | 139,262 | 139,262 | 139,262 | 135,781 | | | 100,000 | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| | Total Governmental Activities: | \$ 2 | 27,018,033 | \$ 28,342,975 | \$ 30,184,248 | \$ 29,461,211 | \$ 30,890,065 | \$ 31,135,348 | \$ 32,558,551 | \$ 34,132,186 | \$ | 36,744,582 | \$ 37,820,604 |
| | Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investment earnings | | 41,177 | 16,951 | 5,663 | 32,486 | 40,881 | 53,284 | 69,126 | 79,327 | | 135,355 | 305,394 |
| | Gain of sale of assets | | 13,800 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous, unrestricted | | 23,700 | 44,462 | 42,810 | 40,710 | 2,832 | 17,185 | 70,443 | 62,893 | | 48,614 | 49,736 |
| | Transfers | | (139,262) | (139,262) | (139,262) | (135,781) | | | (100,000) | (100,000) | | (100,000) | (100,000) |
| | Special item-transfer of sewer line | | | | | (3,751,568) | | | | | | | |
| | Total Business-type Activities: | | (60,585) | (77,849) | (90,789) | (3,814,153) | 43,713 | 70,469 | 39,569 | 42,220 | | 83,969 | 255,130 |
| | Total primary government | \$ | 639,068 | \$ 2,134,577 | \$ 3,330,681 | \$ (5,056,643) | \$ 2,444,886 | \$ 3,606,828 | \$ 3,472,744 | \$ 3,208,015 | \$ | 4,050,814 | \$ 4,219,638 |
| (| Change in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Governmental activities | | (379,941) | 819,055 | 1,935,549 | (914,762) | 2,010,448 | 2,780,793 | 2,544,752 | 1,999,583 | | 2,911,771 | 2,806,832 |
| | Business-type activities | | 1,019,009 | 1,315,522 | 1,395,132 | (4,141,881) | 434,438 | 826,035 | 927,992 | 1,208,432 | | 1,139,043 | 1,412,806 |
| | Total primary government | \$ | 639,068 | \$ 2,134,577 | \$ 3,330,681 | \$ (5,056,643) | \$ 2,444,886 | \$ 3,606,828 | \$ 3,472,744 | \$ 3,208,015 | \$ | 4,050,814 | \$ 4,219,638 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | |

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | | | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|-----------|------------|-----------|----|-------------|----|------------|------|-----------|
| | 2 | 2009-2010 | 009-2010 2 | | | 2011-2012 | | 2012-2013 | 2 | 013-2014 |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | \$ | 435,836 | \$ | 339,869 | \$ | 250,564 | \$ | 250,977 | \$ | 369,221 |
| Committed | | 325,066 | | 210,503 | | 216,661 | | 144,843 | | 28,929 |
| Restricted | | 3,683,746 | | 3,877,316 | | 6,108,197 | | 4,240,297 | | 4,970,515 |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subsequent year's expenditures | | 32,720 | | 310,763 | | 466,531 | | 550,843 | | 633,987 |
| Unassigned | | 4,307,545 | | 4,287,554 | | 4,780,874 | | 4,847,735 | | 4,852,615 |
| Total General Fund | | 8,784,913 | \$ | 9,026,005 | \$ | 11,822,827 | \$ | 10,034,695 | \$ 1 | 0,855,267 |
| All other governmental funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | \$ | 41,274 | \$ | 39,806 | \$ | 17,422 | \$ | 17,422 | \$ | 497,532 |
| Committed: | Ψ | 41,274 | Ψ | 00,000 | Ψ | 17,422 | Ψ | 17,422 | Ψ | 31,665 |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | | | 01,000 |
| Subsequent year's expenditures | | | | 270,410 | | | | | | |
| Unassigned: | | | | , | | | | | | |
| Special Revenue | | 957,449 | | 378,030 | | 717,383 | | 717,383 | | 836 |
| Total all other governmental funds | \$ | 998,723 | \$ | 688,246 | \$ | 734,805 | \$ | 734,805 | \$ | 530,033 |

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | 014-2015 | 2015-2016 | | 2016-2017 | | 2017-2018 | | 2 | 2018-2019 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 72,325 | \$ | 406 | \$ | 14,076 | \$ | 11,238 | \$ | 10,439 | | | | |
| | 52,588 | | 93,234 | | 134,241 | | 175,851 | | 655,945 | | | | |
| | 5,150,051 | | 5,096,632 | | 4,812,206 | | 4,755,290 | | 5,871,713 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 712,643 | | 611,637 | | 606,526 | | 563,860 | | 700,000 | | | | |
| | 5,628,244 | | 6,031,553 | | 8,445,410 | | 9,436,687 | | 9,559,897 | | | | |
| \$1 | 1,615,851 | \$ ' | 11,833,462 | \$ | 14,012,459 | \$ | 14,942,926 | \$ | 16,797,994 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 370,457 | \$ | 328,420 | \$ | 599,898 | \$ | 535,017 | \$ | 395,481 | | | | |
| | 27,786 | | 19,232 | | 26,653 | | 24,391 | | 31,015 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 398,243 | \$ | 347,652 | \$ | 626,551 | \$ | 559,408 | \$ | 426,496 | | | | |
| | \$ | 52,588 5,150,051 712,643 5,628,244 \$11,615,851 \$370,457 27,786 | \$ 72,325 \$ 52,588 5,150,051 712,643 5,628,244 \$11,615,851 \$ 7 \$ 370,457 \$ 27,786 | \$ 72,325 \$ 406 52,588 93,234 5,150,051 5,096,632 712,643 611,637 5,628,244 6,031,553 \$ 11,615,851 \$ 11,833,462 \$ 370,457 \$ 328,420 27,786 19,232 | 2014-2015 2015-2016 \$ 72,325 \$ 406 \$ 52,588 93,234 5,150,051 5,096,632 712,643 611,637 5,628,244 6,031,553 <u>\$ 11,615,851 \$ 11,833,462 \$</u> \$ 370,457 \$ 328,420 \$ 27,786 19,232 | 2014-2015 2015-2016 2016-2017 \$ 72,325 \$ 406 \$ 14,076 52,588 93,234 134,241 5,150,051 5,096,632 4,812,206 712,643 611,637 606,526 5,628,244 6,031,553 8,445,410 \$ 11,615,851 \$ 11,833,462 \$ 14,012,459 \$ 370,457 \$ 328,420 \$ 599,898 27,786 19,232 26,653 | 2014-2015 2015-2016 2016-2017 2 \$ 72,325 \$ 406 \$ 14,076 \$ \$ 52,588 93,234 134,241 \$ \$,150,051 5,096,632 4,812,206 \$ 712,643 611,637 606,526 \$ \$,628,244 6,031,553 8,445,410 \$ \$ 11,615,851 \$ 11,833,462 \$ 14,012,459 \$ \$ 370,457 \$ 328,420 \$ 599,898 \$ \$ 27,786 19,232 26,653 \$ | 2014-2015 $2015-2016$ $2016-2017$ $2017-2018$ \$ 72,325\$ 406\$ 14,076\$ 11,238 $52,588$ $93,234$ $134,241$ $175,851$ $5,150,051$ $5,096,632$ $4,812,206$ $4,755,290$ $712,643$ $611,637$ $606,526$ $563,860$ $5,628,244$ $6,031,553$ $8,445,410$ $9,436,687$ $$11,615,851$ $$11,833,462$ $$14,012,459$ $$14,942,926$ \$ 370,457\$ 328,420\$ 599,898\$ 535,017 $27,786$ $19,232$ $26,653$ $24,391$ | 2014-2015 2015-2016 2016-2017 2017-2018 2 \$ 72,325 \$ 406 \$ 14,076 \$ 11,238 \$ 52,588 93,234 134,241 175,851 \$ 5,150,051 5,096,632 4,812,206 4,755,290 712,643 611,637 606,526 563,860 5,628,244 6,031,553 8,445,410 9,436,687 \$ 11,615,851 \$ 11,833,462 \$ 14,012,459 \$ 14,942,926 \$ \$ 370,457 \$ 328,420 \$ 599,898 \$ 535,017 \$ 27,786 19,232 26,653 24,391 \$ | | | | |

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | 2009-2010 | 2010-2011 | 2011-2012 | 2012-2013 | 2 | 013-2014 | 2014-2015 | 2015-2016 | 6 | 2016-2017 | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|----|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ad valorem taxes and assessments Other taxes and licenses Permits and fees | \$ 19,292,028 7,132,602 376,496 | \$ 20,401,765 7,598,823 357,957 | \$ 20,996,929 7,781,109 406,616 | \$ 21,135,591 7,885,238 437,223 | \$ | 22,347,619 7,887,940 375,341 | \$ 22,471,799 8,212,043 481,275 | \$ 22,870,52 9,039,81 582.53 | 4 | \$ 23,589,387 9,244,163 407,950 | \$ 25,696,721 10,156,923 405,268 | \$ 25,544,139 11,300,480 404,548 |
| | Charges for services | 3,108,301 | 3,638,588 | 3,775,887 | 4,498,508 | | 4,354,985 | 4,850,640 | 4,850,39 | | 4,931,917 | 4,691,355 | 5,254,084 |
| | Intergovernmental | 7,319,091 | 7,449,731 | 8,439,374 | 7,083,115 | | 6,979,502 | 7,405,974 | 7,713,97 | | 7,762,526 | 6,416,266 | 6,116,196 |
| | Investment earnings | 93,430 | 55,885 | 67,729 | 51,731 | | 54,459 | 87,925 | 106,79 | 6 | 123,466 | 180,119 | 317,233 |
| | Other revenue | 2,379,780 | 2,274,986 | 3,088,314 | 2,572,696 | | 2,631,846 | 2,658,961 | 3,096,25 | 3 | 3,725,743 | 3,342,164 | 3,406,495 |
| | Total revenues | \$ 39,701,728 | \$ 41,777,735 | \$ 44,555,958 | \$ 43,664,102 | \$ | 44,631,692 | \$ 46,168,617 | \$ 48,260,29 |)1 ; | \$ 49,785,152 | \$ 50,888,816 | \$ 52,343,175 |
| | Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | General government | \$ 3,470,968 | · / / | \$ 3,610,709 | \$ 3,682,197 | | | \$ 3,732,368 | | | \$ 3,646,697 | | \$ 4,047,832 |
| | Public safety | 9,123,523 | 9,871,630 | 11,872,231 | 10,417,299 | | 11,006,759 | 11,473,284 | 12,578,56 | 8 | 13,015,945 | 12,690,752 | 12,984,488 |
| | Environmental protection | | 11,212 | 4,080 | 19,000 | | 4,800 | 14,000 | | | | 4,075 | 5,885 |
| | Economic and physical development | 1,219,886 | 1,203,993 | 1,316,757 | 1,565,136 | | 1,276,477 | 1,337,550 | 1,513,57 | | 1,581,074 | 2,835,392 | 2,623,753 |
| | Human services | 8,624,982 | 8,820,738 | 9,062,978 | 8,694,627 | | 8,515,307 | 8,859,207 | 9,210,32 | | 8,940,363 | 7,490,137 | 7,835,587 |
| | Cultural and recreational | 1,405,664 | 1,381,783 | 1,695,599 | 1,502,694 | | 1,511,178 | 1,627,785 | 1,631,56 | | 1,646,325 | 1,693,594 | 1,796,477 |
| | Education | 11,222,458 | 11,101,392 | 11,296,012 | 13,379,390 | | 11,407,740 | 11,974,898 | 10,750,40 1,787,63 | | 11,915,869 2,644,710 | 13,399,000 1,002,909 | 13,524,000 1,916,712 |
| | School construction and renovations Jail construction | 265,398 | | 2,723,982 | | | | | 1,707,03 | 2 | 2,044,710 | 1,002,909 | 1,910,712 |
| <u> </u> | Construction of public safety building and library | 200,090 | | 2,725,502 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Capital outlay Debt service | 2,093,298 | 1,066,141 | 484,653 | 842,611 | | 1,502,314 | 753,990 | 651,00 |)1 | 1,272,434 | 1,504,972 | 1,326,843 |
| | Principal | 3,071,793 | 3,217,550 | 3,025,455 | 3,873,912 | | 4,025,805 | 4,419,887 | 4,594,23 | | 4,568,295 | 4,931,365 | 5,076,331 |
| | Interest and fees | 2,529,139 | 2,247,733 | 1,833,297 | 2,375,252 | | 2,049,437 | 1,810,655 | 1,672,45 | | 1,530,584 | 1,442,014 | 1,318,111 |
| | Total expenditures | \$ 43,027,109 | <u>\$</u> 42,351,382 | \$ 46,925,753 | \$ 46,352,118 | \$ | 45,212,074 | \$ 46,003,624 | \$ 48,102,64 | 0 | \$ 50,762,296 | \$ 50,915,492 | \$ 52,456,019 |
| | Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ (3,325,381) | <u>\$ (573,647)</u> | \$ (2,369,795) | \$ (2,688,016) | \$ | (580,382) | \$ 164,993 | \$ 157,65 | 51 | \$ <u>(</u> 977,144) | \$ (26,676) | \$ <u>(</u> 112,844) |
| | Other financing sources (uses) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Proceeds from installment purchase obligations Proceeds from QSCB | | 365,000 | 2,673,915 2,000,000 | 11,443,309 | | 1,270,000 | 545,000 | | | 3,295,000 | 790,000 | 1,735,000 |
| | Payment to refunded bond escrow agent Transfers in Transfers out | 983,130 (843,868) | 139,262 | 139,262 | (10,883,978) 135,781 | | | | 100,00 | 00 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| | Transfer (to) from component unit Sale of capital assets | 25,711 | | (799,123) 1,199,122 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total other financing sources (uses) | \$ 16 <u>4</u> ,973 | \$ 504,262 | \$ 5,213,176 | \$ 695,112 | \$ | 1,270,000 | \$ 545,000 | \$ 100,00 | 00 | \$ 3,395,000 | \$ 890,000 | \$ 1,835,000 |
| | Net change in fund balances | \$ (3,160,408) | \$ <u>(</u> 69,385 <u>)</u> | \$ 2,843,381 | \$ (1,992,904) | \$ | 689,618 | \$ 7 <u>0</u> 9,993 | \$ 257,65 | 51 | \$ 2,417,856 | \$ 863,324 | \$ 1,722,156 |
| | Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 13.7% | 13.2% | 10.5% | 13.7% | | 13.9% | 13.8% | 6 13.2 | 2% | 12.3% | 12.9% | 12.5% |

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal Year Ended June 30 | Real Property | Commercial Property | Industrial Property | Public Service Company Property | Other | Personal Property | Total Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate (1) | Ratio of Assessed Value to Estimated Actual Value (2) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2010 | \$ 2,305,725,642 \$ | 478,622,240 \$ | 57,839,760 \$ | 51,951,636 \$ | 164,765,422 \$ | 248,575,053 \$ | 3,307,479,753 | 0.585 | 88% |
| 2011 | 2,326,900,797 | 554,431,400 | 57,839,760 | 52,532,359 | 186,419,729 | 150,786,265 | 3,328,910,310 | 0.605 | 97% |
| 2012 | 2,359,477,398 | 551,061,450 | 57,839,760 | 55,314,789 | 188,565,800 | 151,222,537 | 3,363,481,734 | 0.62 | 103% |
| 2013 | 2,350,367,220 | 564,459,000 | 57,839,760 | 60,344,042 | 210,101,856 | 153,440,452 | 3,396,552,330 | 0.62 | 107% |
| 2014 | 2,245,892,762 | 564,459,000 | 57,839,760 | 59,301,153 | 227,377,514 | 356,589,776 | 3,511,459,965 | 0.63 | 120% |
| 11 16 2015 | 1,882,163,656 | 570,103,590 | 57,839,760 | 66,637,723 | 237,253,773 | 162,842,820 | 2,976,841,322 | 0.76 | 101% |
| 2016 | 1,902,723,849 | 512,226,200 | 57,839,760 | 82,438,567 | 297,841,524 | 162,716,135 | 3,015,786,035 | 0.76 | 104% |
| 2017 | 1,931,923,925 | 512,226,200 | 57,839,760 | 87,383,577 | 312,623,833 | 174,122,536 | 3,076,119,831 | 0.76 | 96% |
| 2018 | 2,017,335,265 | 613,683,366 | 57,839,760 | 87,286,345 | 317,220,832 | 186,311,114 | 3,279,676,682 | 0.77 | 96% |
| 2019 | 2,024,945,723 | 615,823,200 | 57,839,760 | 86,741,268 | 324,012,618 | 204,942,225 | 3,314,304,794 | 0.77 | 90% |

Note: Assessed valuations are established by the Board of Commissioners at 100 percent of estimated market value. A revaluation of real property is required by the North Carolina General Statues at least every eight years. The last revaluation was completed in 2014.

(1) Per \$100 in value

(2) Ratio is applicable to real property only.

PROPERTY TAX RATES-DIRECT AND ALL OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS (PER \$100.00 OF ASSESSED VALUE) LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | _ | Year Taxes Are Payable | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| County Direct Rates | | <u>2010</u> | | <u>2011</u> | | <u>2012</u> | | <u>2013</u> | | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
| General | \$ | 0.585 | \$ | 0.605 | \$ | 0.62 | \$ | 0.62 | \$ | 0.63 | \$ 0.76 | \$ 0.76 | \$ 0.76 | \$ 0.77 | \$ 0.77 |
| Overlapping Rates: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Rates Elizabeth City | | 0.465 | | 0.465 | | 0.465 | | 0.495 | | 0.495 | 0.615 | 0.64 | 0.655 | 0.655 | 0.655 |
| 」 Municipal Service Distric | ct | 0.06 | | 0.06 | | 0.06 | | 0.06 | | 0.06 | 0.085 | 0.085 | 0.085 | 0.085 | 0.085 |

Note: Property was revalued in 2014.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS

June 30, 2019

| | 2019 | | _ | 2010 |) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|----|-------------------|--|
| Name | Assessed Value | Percent Of Total Assessed Value (1) | _ | Assessed Value | Percent Of Total Assessed Value (2) |
| Carolina Tel & Tel Co. | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 17,144,294 | 0.52 |
| Desert Wind Farm | 175,313,200 | 5.29 | | | |
| 3 N 1, Inc. | | | | 13,489,200 | 0.41 |
| Walmart Real Estate Business | 18,608,100 | 0.56 | | 19,538,760 | 0.59 |
| Lowe's Home Centers Inc | 11,694,010 | 0.35 | | 12,841,210 | 0.39 |
| J. W. Jones Lumber Co., Inc. | | | | 12,930,720 | 0.39 |
| E P Aviation, LLC | | | | 12,353,250 | 0.37 |
| Dominion North Carolina Power | 37,101,722 | 1.12 | | 12,157,811 | 0.37 |
| Elizabeth City Health Care | 11,323,500 | 0.34 | | | |
| CT Port Elizabeth, LLC | | | | 10,352,900 | 0.31 |
| Tanglewood Lake Apartments, LLC | 14,560,250 | 0.44 | | | |
| Ladicon Corporation | 10,699,400 | 0.32 | | | |
| Tanglewood Parkway, Eliz City, LLC | 13,491,700 | 0.41 | | | |
| Five C's Inc | 18,623,330 | 0.56 | | 13,697,965 | 0.41 |
| Albemarle Electric Membership Corp | 17,683,079 | 0.53 | | 16,428,373 | 0.50 |

(1) Total assessed value for 18/19: \$ 3,314,304,794

(2) Total assessed value for 09/10 \$ 3,307,479,753

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Year | Total Tax Levy | Current Tax Collections | Percent of Levy Collected | Delinquent Tax Collections | Total Tax Collections | Total Collections As Percent of Current Levy | Outstanding Delinquent Taxes | Outstanding Delinquent Taxes as Percent of Current Levy |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | 2009-2010 | \$ 19,392,542 | \$ 18,264,649 | 94.18 \$ | 846,792 | \$ 19,111,441 | 98.55 | \$ 1,637,297 | 8.44 |
| | 2010-2011 | 20,189,010 | 19,250,002 | 95.35 | 944,332 | 20,194,334 | 100.03 | 1,530,668 | 7.58 |
| | 2011-2012 | 20,899,852 | 19,930,829 | 95.28 | 849,264 | 20,780,093 | 99.43 | 1,525,451 | 7.30 |
| | 2012-2013 | 21,118,477 | 20,131,540 | 94.69 | 810,356 | 20,941,896 | 99.42 | 1,552,768 | 7.35 |
| | 2013-2014 | 22,322,461 | 21,375,071 | 94.76 | 730,423 | 22,105,494 | 99.16 | 1,635,949 | 7.33 |
| 119 | 2014-2015 | 22,572,277 | 21,771,932 | 95.67 | 538,475 | 22,310,407 | 99.12 | 1,767,806 | 7.83 |
| 9 | 2015-2016 | 22,983,545 | 22,041,137 | 96.45 | 627,565 | 22,668,702 | 98.84 | 1,927,215 | 8.39 |
| | 2016-2017 | 23,437,650 | 22,564,652 | 96.65 | 810,777 | 23,375,429 | 98.63 | 1,797,288 | 7.67 |
| | 2017-2018 | 25,372,596 | 24,489,372 | 96.83 | 977,821 | 25,467,193 | 99.73 | 1,807,717 | 7.12 |
| | 2018-2019 | 25,576,657 | 24,845,254 | 97.14 | 612,917 | 25,458,171 | 99.54 | 1,871,113 | 7.32 |

Note: This schedule includes data from General Fund countywide property tax levy.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | Governmenta | | Business-typ | pe Activities | _ | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| E | cal Year Inded une 30 | Certificates of Participation | Unamortized Premium on COPS | Qualified Zone Academy Bonds | Qualified School Construction Bonds | Advance Refunding | Installment Purchase | Water Revenue Bonds | Installment Purchase | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income (1) | Per <u>Capita (1)</u> |
| | 2010 \$ | \$ 25,155,000 \$ | 688,245 \$ | 1,885,085 | \$ | \$ | \$ 33,984,880 \$ | 16,255,744 | \$ 428,046 | \$ 78,397,000 | 5.74% | 1,564 |
| 2 | 2011 | 23,625,000 | 631,188 | 1,738,064 | | | 32,809,351 | 15,728,668 | 347,519 | 74,879,790 | 6.84% | 1,857 |
| 2 | 2012 | 22,030,000 | 574,132 | 1,591,043 | 2,000,000 | | 33,593,567 | 15,161,429 | 409,175 | 75,359,346 | 6.36% | 1,826 |
| 2 | 2013 | 9,945,000 | 516,386 | 1,444,022 | 1,866,667 | 10,943,309 | 32,165,010 | 14,569,130 | 302,644 | 71,752,168 | 6.02% | 1,842 |
| | 2014 | 8,205,000 | 457,950 | 1,297,002 | 1,733,333 | 10,943,309 | 31,429,559 | 13,950,666 | 193,157 | 68,209,976 | 4.99% | 1,773 |
| 120 | 2015 | 6,985,000 | 399,514 | 1,149,980 | 1,600,000 | 10,117,655 | 29,880,680 | 13,304,879 | 80,413 | 63,518,121 | 4.48% | 1,562 |
| 2 | 2016 | 5,715,000 | 341,078 | 1,002,959 | 1,466,666 | 9,240,366 | 27,714,087 | 12,630,563 | 58,036 | 58,168,755 | 4.02% | 1,464 |
| | 2017 | 4,395,000 | 282,642 | | 1,333,333 | 8,373,105 | 28,908,407 | 11,756,620 | 35,188 | 55,084,295 | N/A | 1,386 |
| | 2018 | 3,005,000 | 224,206 | | 1,200,000 | 7,509,583 | 27,153,897 | 10,968,146 | 11,853 | 50,072,685 | N/A | 1,243 |
| : | 2019 | 1,545,000 | 165,770 | | 1,066,667 | 6,649,895 | 26,265,587 | 10,155,920 | | 45,848,839 | N/A | |

(1) Personal Income and Per Capita Income can be found in Table 12.

| Assessed value of taxable property | \$ 3,314,304,794 x 0.08 |
|---|----------------------------|
| Debt limit - 8 percent of assessed value | 265,144,384 |
| Gross debt: | |
| Certificates of Participation | 1,545,000 |
| Qualified School Construction Bonds | 1,066,667 |
| Bank Qualified | 6,649,895 |
| Total bonded debt | 10,155,920 |
| Installment purchase debt | 26,265,587 |
| Gross debt | 45,683,069 |
| Less: Enterprise Fund debt | 10,155,920 |
| Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit | 35,527,149 |
| Legal debt margin | \$ 229,617,235 |

| | | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | 2019 | |
| Debt limit | 264,598,380 | 266,312,825 | 269,078,539 | 271,724,186 | 280,916,797 | 238,147,306 | 241,262,883 | 246,089,586 | 262,374,135 | 265,144,384 | |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | 61,024,965 | 58,172,415 | 59,872,674 | 56,364,008 | 53,608,203 | 50,131,871 | 45,139,080 | 43,009,845 | 38,868,470 | 35,527,149 | |
| Legal debt margin | 203,573,415 | 208,140,410 | 209,205,865 | 215,360,178 | 227,308,594 | 188,015,435 | 196,123,803 | 203,079,741 | 223,505,665 | 229,617,235 | |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 23.06% | 21.84% | 22.25% | 20.74% | 19.08% | 21.05% | 18.71% | 17.48% | 14.81% | 13.40% | |

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2019

ENTERPRISE FUND-WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND COVERAGE CURRENT YEAR

| Fiscal Year | | | | Net Revenue | [| Debt Service R | equirements | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Ending June 30 | Gross Revenue (1) | Exp | Total enditures (2) | Available for Debt Service | Principal | Interest | Total | Coverage |
| 2010 | \$ 2,769,430 | \$ | 1,702,719 | \$ 1,066,711 | \$224,255 | \$653,372 | \$ 877,627 | 1.22 |
| 2011 | 3,490,402 | | 1,787,680 | 1,702,722 | 527,077 | 752,006 | 1,279,083 | 1.40 |
| 2012 | 3,444,454 | | 1,939,626 | 1,504,828 | 567,239 | 673,946 | 1,241,185 | 1.21 |
| 2013 | 4,818,289 | | 3,501,106 | 1,317,183 | 592,298 | 648,566 | 1,240,864 | 1.06 |
| 2014 | 5,420,966 | | 3,546,098 | 1,874,868 | 618,465 | 622,064 | 1,240,529 | 1.51 |
| 2015 | 6,173,502 | | 3,809,589 | 2,363,913 | 645,787 | 594,392 | 1,240,179 | 1.90 |
| 2016 | 5,774,353 | | 3,443,799 | 2,330,554 | 674,316 | 564,678 | 1,238,994 | 1.88 |
| 2017 | 5,861,232 | | 3,422,534 | 2,438,698 | 873,943 | 363,253 | 1,237,196 | 1.97 |
| 2018 | 6,150,698 | | 3,751,655 | 2,399,043 | 788,474 | 338,761 | 1,127,235 | 2.13 |
| 2019 | 6,737,268 | | 4,009,802 | 2,399,043 | 812,226 | 314,802 | 1,127,028 | 2.42 |

(1) Gross revenue includes operating revenue, tower rental, sales tax refund, payment from the City and interest revenue.

(2) Expenditures do not include noncash outlays such as depreciation, amortization, and loss on sale of assets or charges for indirect costs, which are budgeted at the discretion of the Board.

DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS LAST TEN YEARS

| Year | Population (1) | Personal Income (2) | Per Capita Income (3) | Median Age (4) | Unemployment Rate (%) (5) | Retail Sales (6) | School Enrollment (7) |
|------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2010 | 41,844 \$ | 1,136,518,000 | \$ 27,915 | 36.6 | 9.5 \$ | 362,760,685 | 5,919 |
| 2011 | 40,661 | 1,166,885,000 | 28,673 | 36 | 10.1 | 366,958,373 | 5,884 |
| 2012 | 40,605 | 1,250,654,000 | 30,811 | 36.3 | 10.7 | 391,643,663 | 5,792 |
| 2013 | 40,179 | 1,243,010,000 | 31,090 | 39.5 | 10.8 | 430,289,252 | 5,691 |
| 2014 | 39,458 | 1,365,927,000 | 34,331 | 37.5 | 9.0 | 381,438,721 | 5,647 |
| 2015 | 39,655 | 1,415,928,000 | 35,550 | 37.4 | 7.8 | 403,989,681 | 5,744 |
| 2016 | 39,691 | 1,448,250,000 | 36,330 | 37.9 | 6.4 | 452,153,218 | 5,739 |
| 2017 | 39,731 | 1,517,160,000 | 38,174 | 38.5 | 5.2 | 477,153,630 | 5,606 |
| 2018 | 40,284 | N/A | N/A | 38.6 | 5.0 | 474,566,687 | 5,471 |
| 2019 | 39,842 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5.1 | 526,137,151 | 5,355 |

Sources:

(1) North Carolina Department of Revenue, Tax Research Division

(2) Bureau of Economic Analysis - Regional Economic Information for Pasquotank County

(3) Bureau of Economic Analysis - Regional Economic Information for Pasquotank County

(4) U.S. Census Bureau

(5) North Carolina Department of Commerce-Division of Employment

(6) North Carolina Department of Revenue, Tax Research Division

(7) N.C. Public School-ADM Report-Internet

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT AND NINE YEARS AGO

| | 2 | 2019 Percentage of | 2010 Percentage of | | |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Employer | Employees | Total County <u>Employment (1)</u> | <u>Employees</u> | Total County <u>Employment (2)</u> | |
| Elizabeth City State University | 356 | 2.05% | N/A | N/A | |
| Pasquotank County Board of Education | 734 | 4.23% | 1,093 | 6.11% | |
| Sentara Albemarle Medical Center | 918 | 5.29% | 1,048 | 5.86% | |
| U S Department of Homeland Security | 1,596 | 9.20% | 1,383 | 7.73% | |
| State of NC Department of Public Safety | 264 | 1.52% | 419 | 2.34% | |
| College of the Albemarle | 557 | 3.21% | 455 | 2.54% | |
| Albemarle Regional Health Services | 264 | 1.52% | 355 | 1.99% | |
| Pasquotank County | 410 | 2.36% | 394 | 2.20% | |
| Wal-Mart Associates, Inc. | 362 | 2.09% | 440 | 2.46% | |
| City of Elizabeth City | 302 | 1.74% | 285 | 1.59% | |
| Food Lion | 313 | 1.80% | N/A | N/A | |

Source: Employment Security Commission

(1) Based on a total labor force employed of 17,341

(2) Based on a total labor force employed of 17,884

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of December 31 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Function/Program | 2009 | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> |
| General Government | 52.5 | 51 | 48 | 46 | 43.5 | 45 | 46 | 44.5 | 44.5 | 44.5 |
| Public Safety | 110 | 125.5 | 124.5 | 131.0 | 140 | 145.5 | 148.0 | 154.5 | 158 | 156.5 |
| Economic and physical development | 11.5 | 10.5 | 12.0 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 7 | 9 | 10.5 |
| Human Services | 88.0 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 86 | 87 | 90 | 91.5 | 90 | 92 |
| Cultural and recreational | 14.5 | 14 | 11.5 | 14.5 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 |
| Water System | 16 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 21 |
| Waste Water | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Landfill/Solid Waste | 28 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 26 |
| Total | 322.0 | 333.5 | 330.5 | 338.5 | 344.5 | 351.5 | 356.0 | 361.0 | 364.0 | 364.0 |

Source: Information provided by the Human Resources Department flexible period earnings report.

Note: A full-time employee is scheduled to work 261 days per year (365 minus two days off per week). At eight hours per day, 2,080 hours are scheduled per year (including vacation and sick leave). Full-time equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Function/Program | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government: Register of Deeds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marriage licenses issued Certified copies requested | 254 4,422 | 239 4,878 | 267 4,996 | 205 4,847 | 228 5,734 | 269 4,513 | 281 4,656 | 279 4,820 | 268 5,724 | 260 6,422 |
| Cultural & Recreational Library | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of volumes Total patrons served | 68,162 176,994 | 73,245 163,898 | 82,541 166,636 | 78,626 133,958 | 85,570 127,523 | 81,219 111,291 | 83,780 107,888 | 90,038 102,023 | 85,205 102,781 | 85,655 95,556 |
| Public Safety: Sheriff's Office | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of arrests | 836 | 901 | 820 | 884 | 879 | 780 | 851 | 1,261 | 1,271 | 1,008 |
| Number of transports | 175 | 251 | 230 | 290 | 281 | 304 | 295 | 235 | 314 | 303 |
| Civil papers/Subpoenas served | 10,517 | 11,185 | 10,731 | 10,863 | 10,106 | 9,259 | 8,174 | 7,550 | 7,110 | 7,073 |
| Central Communications-911 Calls received | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wireline | 8,939 | 8,871 | 8,237 | 6,663 | 6,773 | 6,521 | 6,832 | 6,073 | 6,745 | 5,585 |
| Wireless | 17,955 | 19,111 | 20,755 | 19,442 | 20,670 | 22,568 | 23,338 | 17,974 | 20,543 | 18,899 |
| Emergency Medical Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency responses | 6,225 | 6,747 | 6,853 | 6,895 | 6,953 | 7,690 | 8,216 | 8,612 | 8,597 | 8,749 |
| Non-emergency transports | 1,170 | 990 | 1,142 | 2,416 | 3,719 | 3,688 | 3,043 | 3,302 | 3,768 | 4,139 |
| Inspections department Building permits issued | 736 | 803 | 661 | 753 | 647 | 645 | 816 | 785 | 862 | 1,012 |
| Water system | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of customers | 7,158 | 7,088 | 7,099 | 7,125 | 7,203 | 7,175 | 7,252 | 7,302 | 7,338 | 7,830 |
| Sewer system | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of customers | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 |
| Landfill Fund Collections in tons: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Garbage | 23,933 | 24,190 | 32,924 | 31,773 | 31,147 | 32,458 | 33,962 | 35,635 | 34,680 | 23,382 |
| Construction & Demolition | 10,379 | 7,538 | 9,816 | 10,209 | 10,552 | 6,752 | 14,521 | 12,229 | 13,425 | 14,600 |
| Vegetative refuse | 4,498 | 3,425 | 7,213 | 5,650 | 8,787 | 5,172 | 5,218 | 6,832 | 4,859 | 5,037 |
| Recyclables | 1,352 | 1,277 | 1,225 | 6,346 | 4,247 | 961 | 975 | 4,146 | 4,893 | 3,980 |
| | N/A | 51 | 88 | 153 | 95 | 114 | 87 | 60 | 28 | 35 |
| White goods/metals | 641 786 | 511 | 290 1,106 | 260 | 220 942 | 298 841 | 418 831 | 478 919 | 536 1,329 | 466 1,201 |
| Scrap tires | 100 | 1,021 | 1,100 | 1,046 | 942 | 041 | 031 | 919 | 1,529 | 1,201 |

N/A Information is not available for these years.

Source: Information provided by from data collected by individual departments and provided to the Finance Department.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Fire Stations* | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency Medical Services | 8 | 8 | 9 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 10 |
| Ambulances | 0 | 0 | 9 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 2 | 13 | 13 |
| Non-Emergency Vehicles | 7 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Quick response vehicles | 1 | 1 | c | 5 | C | C | 0 | o | 0 | 0 |
| Parks and Recreation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of parks | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Playgrounds | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Athletic fields | 13 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Total acres | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 |
| Water System | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water mains (miles) | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 |
| Fire hydrants | 538 | 545 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 545 | 547 | 548 | 551 | 551 |
| Average daily water plant production | 1,327,000 | 1,373,871 | 1,314,833 | 1,499,000 | 1,605,284 | 1,780,212 | 1,803,454 | 1,664,000 | 1,664,000 | 1,637,000 |
| Waste Water System | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average daily waste water treated | 112,340 | 125,718 | 117,138 | 116,647 | 132,564 | 161,809 | 130,278 | 53,500 | 47,000 | 46,000 |

Source: Information provided by from data collected by individual departments and the City of Elizabeth City and provided to the Finance Department.

* Includes City of Elizabeth City

127

COMPLIANCE SECTION



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A. 4024 Oleander Drive Suite 3 Wilmington, North Carolina 28403 Telephone (910) 791-4872 Fax (910) 395-4872

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners Pasquotank County Elizabeth City, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Pasquotank County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprises the Pasquotank County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 22, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Albemarle Hospital Authority and EC-PC Tourism Development Authority, as described in our report on Pasquotank County's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Albemarle Hospital Authority and EC-PC Tourism Development Authority of the Albemarle Hospital Authority and EC-PC Tourism Development and other matters that are reported separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Albemarle Hospital Authority and EC-PC Tourism Development Authority and extended the Hospital Authority and EC-PC Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Pasquotank County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Pasquotank County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs listed 2019 - 001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Pasquotank County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items, listed as 2019-001.

Pasquotank County's Response to Findings

Pasquotank County's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Pasquotank County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., PA

Wilmington, North Carolina November 22, 2019



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A. 4024 Oleander Drive Suite 3 Wilmington, North Carolina 28403 Telephone (910) 791-4872 Fax (910) 395-4872

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; With OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners Pasquotank County Elizabeth City, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Pasquotank County, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Pasquotank County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Pasquotank County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and State statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Pasquotank County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Pasquotank County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Pasquotank County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Pasquotank County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2019 – 001. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Pasquotank County's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the schedule of findings and questioned costs. Pasquotank County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, `we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Pasquotank County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Pasquotank County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal corrected, or a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or compliance to a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs 2019 - 001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

Pasquotank County's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Pasquotank County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., PA

Wilmington, North Carolina November 22, 2019



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A. 4024 Oleander Drive Suite 3 Wilmington, North Carolina 28403 Telephone (910) 791-4872 Fax (910) 395-4872

Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; In accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance; and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners Pasquotank County Elizabeth City, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Pasquotank County, North Carolina, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Pasquotank County' major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Pasquotank County' major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with State statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its State awards applicable to its State programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Pasquotank County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and applicable sections of Title 2 US *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act.* Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Pasquotank County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Pasquotank County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Pasquotank County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Pasquotank County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Pasquotank County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance is a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., PA

Wilmington, North Carolina November 22, 2019

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP: Unmodified

| Internal control over financial reporti | ng: | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Material weaknesses identified? | <u> </u> | Yes | No | | | | | | |
| Significant Deficiency(s) identifie | terre and the second | Yes | X None Reported | | | | | | |
| Noncompliance material to financial s | tatements noted? | <u> </u> | Yes | No | | | | | |
| Federal Awards | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal control over major federal pr | ograms: | | | | | | | | |
| Material weaknesses identified? | | <u> </u> | Yes | No | | | | | |
| Significant Deficiency(s) identifie | d? | | Yes | <u>X</u> None Reported | | | | | |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified. | | | | | | | | | |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are r reported in accordance with 2 CFR 20 | | <u> </u> | Yes | No | | | | | |
| Identification of major federal program | ms: | | | | | | | | |
| CFDA NumbersNames of Federal Program or Cluster93.778Medical Assistance Program | | | | | | | | | |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish b Type A and Type B Programs | etween | | _\$ 750 | ,000 | | | | | |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? | | | Yes | <u>X</u> No | | | | | |
| State Awards | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal control over major State prog | rams: | | | | | | | | |
| Material weaknesses identified? | | | Yes | <u> X </u> No | | | | | |
| Significant Deficiency(s) identifie | d? | | Yes | <u>X</u> None Reported | | | | | |

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs: Unmodified.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act? _____Yes ____X_No

Identification of major State programs:

Program Name

Public School Building Capital Funds

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

Finding: 2019 - 001 See Federal Findings

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

MATERIAL WEAKNESS MATERIAL NONCOMPLIANCE US Department of Agriculture Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX) CFDA # 93.778 Finding: 2019 - 001 Eligibility

Criteria: Medicaid for Aged, Blind and Disabled case records should contain documentation that verifications were done in preparation of the application and these items will agree to reports in the NC FAST system. In this process, documentation should be present and agree back to the records in the NC FAST system. Any items discovered in the process should be considered resources and explained within the documentation.

Condition: There were fourteen (14) errors discovered during our procedures that resources in the county documentation and those same resources contained in NC FAST were not the same amounts or files containing resources were not properly documented to be considered countable or non-countable.

Questioned Costs: There was no affect to eligibility and there were no questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 Medicaid applicants to re-determine eligibility. These findings were disclosed in a separately issued spreadsheet to the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services and are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST which affect countable resource and a participant could have been approved for benefits that they were not eligible.

Cause: Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. Workers should be retrained on what files should contain and the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. We recommend that all files include online verifications, documented resources of income and those amounts agree to information in NC FAST.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. Supervisors will perform second party reviews to ensure proper documentation is contained in files to support eligibility determinations. Workers will be retrained on what information should be maintained in case files, the importance of complete and accurate record keeping, and reserve calculations. The County finance office will also participating in the review process.

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None Reported.



PASQUOTANK COUNTY ELIZABETH CITY, NORTH CAROLINA CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

Finding: 2019 – 001 See Federal Findings

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding 2019 – 001 Name of contact person: Melissa Stokley, Director of Social Services

Corrective Action: Procedures and controls are being developed for caseworkers to follow. Medicaid caseworkers will receive additional training on the newly created "Documentation Policy" to remind each of the policies and procedures to be followed in the application process. Supervisors will review action reports regularly to determine if correct was taken and that action was correctly closed out. Workers will be retrained on what information should be maintained in case files, the importance of complete and accurate record keeping, and reserve calculations. The County finance office will also participating in the review process.

Proposed Completion Date: Certain controls are currently being created and reviewed. Management will continue to monitor the progress of this issue and modify the controls as needed.

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None Reported.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY ELIZABETH CITY, NORTH CAROLINA

Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Status: 2016-001 Corrected. 2016-002 Corrected.

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 Schedule I-1 Page 1 of 4

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct and Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed- through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Federal Grants: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Passed through N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Cluster Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)/Work First Temporary Consistence to Needy Families (TANF)/Work First | 93.558 93.558 | | \$ 471,122 | \$ | \$ | 407,656 |
| Temporary Assistance to Needy Families Total TANF Cluster | 93.556 | | 471,122 | | | <u>(62)</u> 407,594 |
| Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program: Permanency Planning: Families for Kids Social Services Block Grant-Other Services and Training Total for Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program | 93.645 93.667 | | 10,210 158,092 168,302 | | | 3,304 47,996 51,300 |
| <u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 4 and 5)</u> Title IV-E Foster Care - Administration Foster Care | 93.658 93.658 | | 106,783 | 18,645 | | 88,121 23,749 |
| Family Preservation Title IV-E Optional Adoption Assistance Adoption Assistance Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 4 and 5) | 93.556 93.659 93.659 | | 7,622 11,946 | | | 4,946 |
| Low Income Home Energy Assistance | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Energy Assistance Payments Chafee Foster Care Independence Programs N.C. Child Support Enforcement Section | 93.568 93.674 93.563 | | 473,251 828 376,599 | 444 207 | | 186,472 |
| Division of Child Development and Early Education: Subsidized Child Care: (Note 3, 4 and 5) Child Care Development Fund Cluster Division of Social Services: Child Care Development Mandatory and Match Fund - Administration | 93.596 | | 81,608 | | | |
| U.S. Department of Justice Federal Bureau of Investigation | 16.111 | SE-NCE-0257 | 3,150 | | | 666 |

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Schedule I-1

Page 2 of 4

| Grantor/Pass-through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct and Pass-through) Expenditures | State <u>Expenditures</u> | Passed- through to <u>Subrecipients</u> | Local Expenditures |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Federal Grants Continued: | | | | | | |
| U.S. Department of Homeland Security | _ | | | | | |
| Passed through N.C. Department of Public Safety: | | | | | | |
| Division of Governor's Crime Commission Emergency Management Program Grant | 97.042 | EPMG-2018-18069 | 59,149 | | | 76,003 |
| | | | | | | , |
| U.S. Department of Homeland Security | - | | | | | |
| Passed through N.C. Department of Public Safety: | | | | | | |
| Division of Emergency Management Homeland Security/Health Care Facilities Evacuation Exercise | 07.067 | ENIN 2010 CC 00050 | 1 005 | | | |
| Homeland Security/Health Care Facilities Evacuation Exercise | 97.067 | EMW-2018-SS-00053 | 1,095 | | | |
| U.S. Department of Homeland Security | _ | | | | | |
| Passed through N.C. Department of Public Safety: | | | | | | |
| Division of Emergency Management | | | | | | |
| Pasquotank County Elevation of (1) Residential Structure | 97.039 | HMGP 4285-0005-R | 1,292 | 431 | | |
| Pasquotank County Acquisition of (5) Residential Structures | 97.039 | HMGP 4285-0006-R | 5,143 | 1,714 | | |
| U.S. Department of Health and Human Services | | | | | | |
| Centers for Medicare and Medical Services | - | | | | | |
| Passes-through the N.C. Dept of Health and Human Services | | | | | | |
| Division of Health Benefits: | | | | | | |
| Direct Benefit Payments | | | | | | |
| Medical Assistance Program | 93.778 | | | | | 2,997 |
| Division of Social Service | | | | | | |
| Administration | | | | | | |
| Medical Assistance Program (Note 5) | 93.778 | | 1,623,880 | 3,998 | | 581,128 |
| State Children's Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice (Note 5) | 93.767 | | 54,868 | | | |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | | | | |
| Food and Nutrition Service | - | | | | | |
| Passed through N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services | | | | | | |
| Division of Social Services | | | | | | |
| Administration: | | | | | | |
| State Administrative Matching Grants for the | | | | | | |
| Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program | 10.561 | | 606,469 | 17,091 | | 589,378 |
| Total Nutrition Assistance Program | | | 606,469 | 17,091 | | 589,378 |
| | | | 4 052 407 | 40.000 | | |
| Total Federal Awards | | | 4,053,107 | 42,086 | | 2,063,827 |

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

1

| rantor/Pass-through Grantor rogram Title | Federal CFDA Number | State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number | Federal (Direct and Pass-through) Expenditures | State Expenditures | Passed- through to Subrecipients | Local Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| tate Grants: | | | | | | |
| I.C. Department of Health and Human Services | | | | | | |
| ivision of Social Services: | - | | | | | |
| Direct Benefit Payments: | | | | | | |
| State/County Special Assistance for Adults | | | | | | 224,512 |
| State/County Special Assistance for the Disabled | | | | | | 236,903 |
| Administration | | | | | | |
| State/County Adult Day Care | | | | 16,912 | | 2,416 |
| | | | | | | |
| .C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services | - | 18-024-4085 | | 12.503 | | 11,676 |
| Jivision of Soil and Water Conservation-Technical Assistance | | 10-024-4005 | | 12,503 | | 11,070 |
| | | | | | | |
| I.C. Department of Public Safety | _ | | | | | |
| epartment of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention | | | | 100.011 | | |
| uvenile Crime Prevention Programs | | | | 138,044 | 138,044 | 9,022 |
| .C. Department of Public Instruction | | | | | | |
| ublic School Building Capital Fund-Lottery Proceeds | - | | | 405.450 | | |
| | | | | , | | |
| .C. Department of Environmental Quality | | | | | | |
| Electronics Management Program | - | | | 2,491 | | 22,153 |
| Pasquotank County Pasquotank River Public Access Improvements | | 7386 | | 77,815 | | 8,189 |
| Scrap Tire Grant | | | | 18,176 | | 45,760 |
| - 4-1- | | | ¢ 4.052.107 | ¢ 742.477 | ¢ 122.074 | 0 604 459 |
| otals | | | \$ <u>4,053,107</u> | \$ 713,477 | \$ 132,974 | 2,624,458 |

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of Pasquotank County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Pasquotank County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Pasquotank County.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

3. Indirect Cost Rate

Pasquotank County has elected to use the 10-percent de minimums indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

4. Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Foster Care and Adoption.

5. Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from Federal and State moneys. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations; that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose this additional aid to County recipients which do not appear in the financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

| | <u>CFDA</u> | | Federal | State | | |
|---|-------------|----|------------|--------|-------|--|
| Temporary assistance for needy families | 93.558 | \$ | 163,114 | \$ | - | |
| Energy Assistance | 93.568 | | 473,252 | | 445 | |
| Medicaid | 93.778 | | 38,896,724 | 20,124 | 4,777 | |
| Foster Care | 93.658 | | 8,481 | 23 | 3,749 | |
| Adoption Assistance | 93.659 | | 140,252 | 131 | 1,617 | |
| WIC | 10.557 | | 985,077 | | | |
| N.C. Health Choice | 93.767 | | 969,864 | | | |
| Special Assistance for Adults | | | | 224 | 4,512 | |
| Special Assistance for the Disabled | | | | 236 | 6,903 | |